


Transport Report

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

Bristol City Council

June 2012



Transport Report

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

Bristol City Council

June 2012

Halcrow Group Limited
1 The Square, Temple Quay Bristol BS1 6DG
tel 0117 910 2580 fax 0117 910 2581
halcrow.com

Halcrow Group Limited is a CH2M HILL company
Halcrow Group Limited has prepared this report in accordance with
the instructions of client JTEC – West of England Partnership for the client's sole and
specific use.
Any other persons who use any information contained herein do so at their own risk.

© Halcrow Group Limited 2012

Document history

Transport Report

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

Bristol City Council

This document has been issued and amended as follows:

| Version | Date | Description | Created by | Verified by | Approved by |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 | 22 June 2012 | First Draft issued | GW | PB | PB |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Contents

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | Introduction | 1 |
| 1.1 | Background | 1 |
| 1.2 | Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone | 1 |
| 1.3 | This report | 1 |
| 2 | The Enterprise Zone in context | 4 |
| 2.1 | Planning situation | 4 |
| 2.2 | Current bus services | 5 |
| 2.2.1 | Bus frequencies | 6 |
| 2.2.2 | Bus journey times | 9 |
| 2.3 | Employment in/around the Enterprise Zone | 10 |
| 2.3.1 | 2001 Census – residence & workplace data | 10 |
| 2.3.2 | Quality of Life Survey | 14 |
| 2.3.3 | Summary | 16 |
| 3 | Initial trip and mode assessment | 28 |
| 3.1 | Data sources | 28 |
| 3.2 | Mode share | 30 |
| 3.3 | Trip generation | 32 |
| 3.4 | Conclusions | 33 |
| 4 | Modes used by Enterprise Zone trips | 34 |
| 4.1 | Initial mode split | 34 |
| 4.2 | Bus capacity in/around the Enterprise Zone | 34 |
| 4.3 | Modal re-distribution | 37 |
| 4.4 | Potential use of Park & Ride | 39 |
| 4.4.1 | Park & Ride trips | 39 |
| 4.4.2 | Park & Ride site accumulation | 41 |
| 5 | Accessing the Enterprise Zone | 44 |
| 5.1 | Trips to/from the Enterprise Zone | 44 |
| 5.2 | Mode share projections | 44 |
| 5.3 | Variations of mode split | 46 |
| 5.4 | Pedestrian access | 48 |
| 6 | Enabling transport measures | 58 |
| 6.1 | Highway measures | 58 |
| 6.1.1 | City centre proposals | 59 |
| 6.1.2 | Access to/through the EZ | 59 |
| 6.1.3 | Temple Circus underpass | 60 |

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 6.1.4 | Other measures | 61 |
| 6.2 | Parking | 61 |
| 6.3 | Pedestrian/cycle measures | 61 |
| 6.3.1 | City centre walk/cycle routes | 61 |
| 6.3.2 | Specific walk routes in the EZ | 62 |
| 6.3.3 | Other measures – Temple Circus overbridge | 62 |
| 6.4 | Public transport measures | 63 |
| 6.4.1 | Bus Rapid Transit | 63 |
| 6.4.2 | Greater Bristol Metro rail network | 63 |
| 6.4.3 | Park & Ride | 63 |
| 6.4.4 | Bus hubs and linking services | 64 |
| 6.4.5 | Portway platform | 64 |
| 6.4.6 | Personal Rapid Transit (PRT) – Ultra | 65 |
| 6.5 | Initial assessment of measures | 65 |
| 7 | Concluding remarks | 74 |
| 7.1.1 | Conclusions | 74 |
| 7.1.2 | Phasing and next steps | 74 |

Appendices

Appendix A Planning Context

Appendix B Figures from Chapter 4

Appendix C Rail Issues

- C.1 Existing rail-related policies and plans
 - C.1.1 Joint Local Transport Plan for the West of England (JLTP)
 - C.1.2 Great Western Route Utilisation Strategy (GW RUS)
 - C.1.3 Franchise Renewal
 - C.1.4 Network Rail funding – Control Period 5 (CP5)
 - C.1.5 Electrification of the Great Western Main Line
 - C.1.6 InterCity Express Programme (IEP)
 - C.1.7 Bristol Temple Meads enhancements
 - C.1.8 Timing and future initiatives
- C.2 Current rail use
- C.3 Rail network performance

Appendix D Temple Circus Underpass – visualisation

Appendix E Temple Circus Underpass – cost estimates

- E.1 Introduction
- E.2 Forms of construction
 - E.2.1 General and alignment
 - E.2.2 Portal locations
 - E.2.3 Tunnel size
- E.3 Cost estimates
 - E.3.1 Method of estimating
 - E.3.2 Total costs
 - E.3.3 Cost estimate using regression lines
- E.4 Discussion
 - E.4.1 Exclusions
 - E.4.2 Summary of estimates

Appendix F Temple Circus Footbridge – visualisation

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

Halcrow have been commissioned by Bristol City Council to undertake a Transport Study to inform the preparation of a Spatial Framework for the Bristol Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone, undertaken by the City Design Group.

The study brief requires that Halcrow consider pedestrian and cycle linkages, bus operations and traffic management issues. Consideration should also be given to the quantification of transport impacts using available modelling tools.

1.2 Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

The Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone (EZ) is the West of England's Enterprise Zone, which together with 5 Enterprise Areas – Avonmouth/Sevenside, Bath City Riverside, Emersons Green/Science Park, Filton/A38 and the Weston Regeneration Area – plays a key role in supporting growth of the city region's economy. The EZ itself covers approximately 70 hectares (173 acres) of land in the vicinity of Bristol Temple Meads Railway Station. Figure 1.1 shows the area covered by the EZ.

It is intended that the zone will act as a magnet for inward investment and boost the local economy by creating new jobs, through a range of development opportunities, with a particular emphasis on opportunities for creative industries and technologies. Initial analysis suggests that the EZ will lead to the creation of almost 17,000 new jobs over a 25 year period, with both new and refurbished space featuring offices, research and development and retail areas. A business rate discount will apply in the EZ, as well as (potentially) the relaxation of some planning requirements.

Temple Meads station itself, already a key gateway to the city, will become an even more important and attractive gateway for businesses. This proximity of the EZ and Temple Meads station means that the zone will also benefit from electrification of the Great Western mainline plus local transport enhancements in the Greater Bristol area such as Bus Rapid Transit.

1.3 This report

A series of tasks have been undertaken, and associated Technical Notes produced describing the work done. After this introductory chapter, the remainder of the report brings together the discussions from those notes, as follows:

- Chapter 2 puts the EZ in context, describing the planning situation, existing bus access and outlining some of the key features of trip-making by people working in Bristol, and in particular those working in and around the EZ, setting the scene for analyses discussed in further chapters.
- Chapter 3 describes the initial investigation into the likely travel demand precipitated by the EZ, through a review of available data sources, existing policies and previous studies.
- Chapter 4 takes the trip generation and initial mode split and investigates the effects of different assumptions regarding modes used.

- Chapter 5 summarises the results of Chapter 4, in particular highlighting the effects on public transport modes and in the context of local (walking) accessibility to the EZ.
- Chapter 6 brings together a series of potential enabling measures that could be considered to provide suitable access to the EZ by various modes of transport.
- Chapter 7 sets out some concluding thoughts.

There are six appendices:

- Appendix A has additional notes on the planning context surrounding the EZ.
- Appendix B holds the Figures described in Chapter 4.
- Appendix C contains a technical note that discusses some of the more detailed rail issues that surround the EZ, being as Temple Meads station is the focus of planned changes and potentially significant enhancements to the rail system in the Greater Bristol area.
- Appendix D shows visualisations of a potential Temple Circus underpass.
- Appendix E has details of Temple Circus underpass cost estimates.
- Appendix F shows visualisations of a potential Temple Circus footbridge.

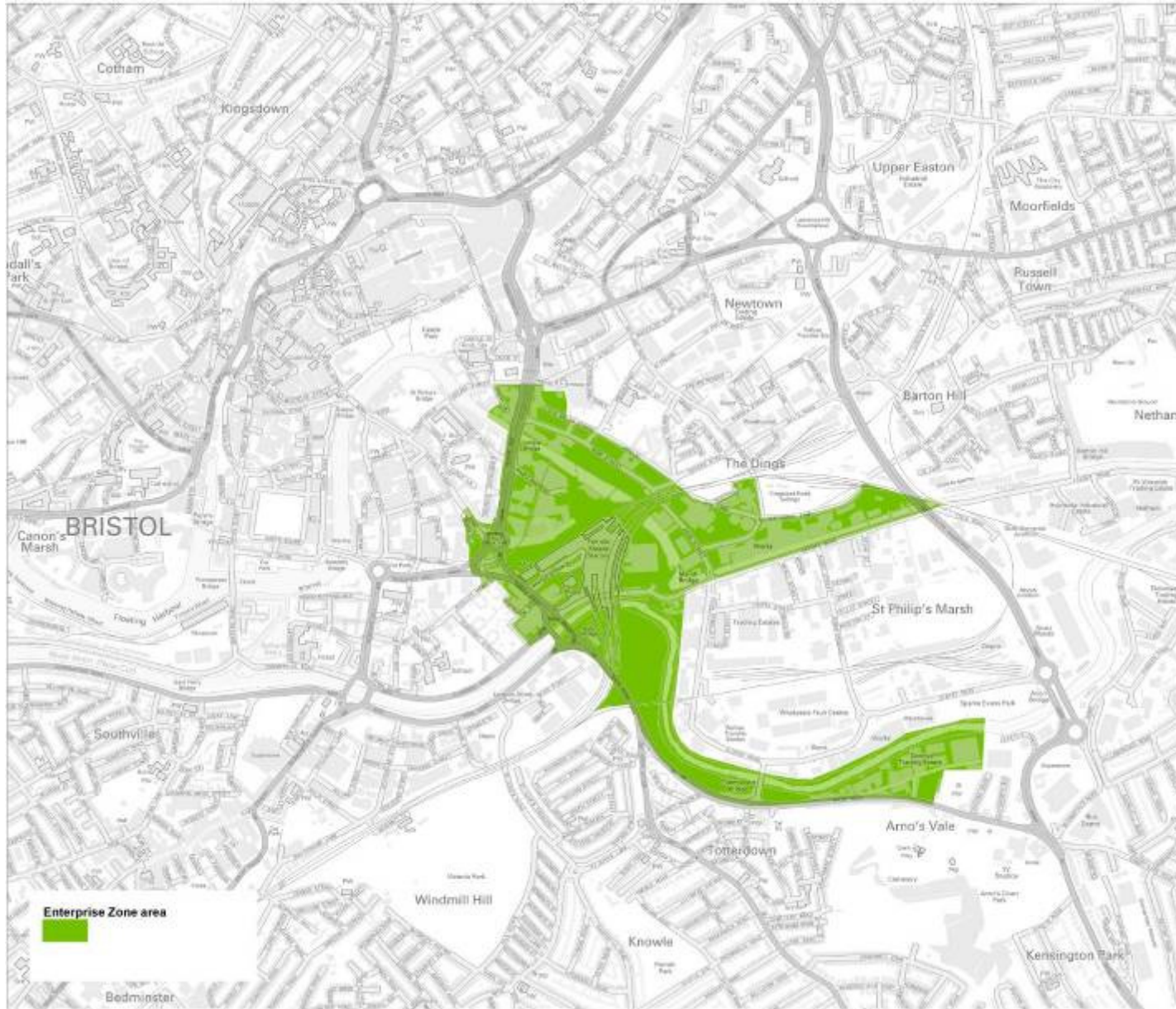


Figure 1.1 – Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone – location

2 The Enterprise Zone in context

2.1 Planning situation

The EZ covers approximately 70 hectares (173 acres) of land to the north and east of Bristol Temple Meads Railway Station (Figure 1.1 showed the area covered by the EZ).

Initial analysis suggests that the EZ's renewal and redevelopment will lead to the creation of almost 17,000 new jobs over a 25 year period. In doing so, these jobs will need to be accommodated in over 240,000 sq m (2.6 million sq ft) of space, which will include new and refurbished buildings in a mixed use development. As part of the EZ process, a business rate discount will apply in the EZ, as well as (potentially) the relaxation of some planning requirements.

Figure 2.1 shows the regeneration context within which the EZ fits. In particular, the EZ contains elements of Bristol City's Regeneration Policy Areas (City Centre Extensions North of the Feeder Canal and City Centre Gateway Temple Gate), as well as being closely related to the City Centre Gateway Old Market, Inner East and South Bristol regeneration policy areas. Further context planning elements are summarised in Appendix A.

A number of specific sites are also identified in Figure 2.1, which represent recent developments and/or available land in the EZ. The plots have a variety of different statuses, as set out in Table 2.1.

| Plot (Fig 2.1) | BCC Ref | Site Name | Status |
|----------------|---------|---|---|
| A1 | 1 | Bank Place | Permitted |
| B1 | 2 | Glassfields | Permitted |
| C1 | | Old Soap Works / | Occupied |
| C5 | | The Atrium (ND12B) | Occupied |
| C4 | | The Plaza & The Quadrant (ND13+ND12A) | Occupied |
| C3 | | Ratcliffe Court (ND11) | Occupied |
| B9 | | ND8 Temple Quay North | Occupied |
| C7 | | Cityspace (47-49 Barton Vale) | Occupied |
| B10 | 5 | Plot ND9 Temple Quay North | |
| B7 | 3 | ND6 Temple Quay | Permitted |
| B8 | 4 | ND7 Temple Quay North | Outline Only |
| B4 | | 1 Glass Wharf (Burgess Salmon) | Partially Occupied |
| B3 | | The Eye | Unoccupied |
| B2 | | Trinity Quay | Occupied |
| B5 | 6 | 2 Glass Wharf (ND4) | Outline Permission |
| B6 | 7 | 3 Glass Wharf (ND5 Temple Quay North) | Permitted |
| E1 | 8 | Island Site, Temple Gate | Permitted |
| D10 | | Plot 3 Temple Quay | No permissions |
| F2 | 10 | Diesel Depot | No permissions |
| G2 | | Bath Road Former Esso Garage | Permission refused |
| F1 | 9 | Sorting Office | Permission lapsed; renewal not determined |
| D12 | | Collett & Herbert Houses & Telephone Exchange | Refused |
| E2 | | Redcliffe Futures SPD East of KPMG | |
| C9 | | 51 Barton Road | Permitted (possibly part built/occupied) |
| C8 | | 47-49 Barton Road | Permitted (possibly part built/occupied) |
| C6 | | 41-45 Barton Road | Refused |

| Plot (Fig 2.1) | BCC Ref | Site Name | Status |
|----------------|---------|--|------------------|
| D11 | | Plot 6 Temple Quay | No permissions |
| D1 | | 3 Temple Back East (ROK) | |
| D2 | | 1 Temple Back East (Bristol & West) | Occupied |
| D3 | | 2 Temple back East (Osborne Clarke) | Occupied |
| D4 | | 3 Rivergate | Occupied |
| D5 | | 2 Rivergate (ex BT) | |
| D6 | | 2 Rivergate (GOSW) | |
| D9 | | 2 The Square (Civil Service) | |
| D8 | | 1 The Square | Occupied |
| D7 | | Friary | |
| C2 | | Plot ND10 Temple Quay North | |
| G1 | | Bath Rd Open Space West of Totterdown Bridge | No applications |
| G3c | 11 | Paintworks Phase 3 | Pending Decision |
| C10 | | Land bounded by hawkins, Unity & Jacob Streets | Pending Decision |

Table 2.1: Enterprise Zone development plot status

Table 2.2 shows summary information for the EZ, including potential development space, employee numbers and parking spaces, based on knowledge of current development status and occupancy.

| | | | Development in the EZ... | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| | | | Built and occupied | Built and unoccupied | Permitted but not built | Total |
| Commercial floorspace (sq.m) | B1 gross | | 119,432 | 0 | 106,825 | 226,257 |
| | B1 net | | 95,546 | 0 | 85,460 | 181,006 |
| | B8 | | -5,466 | 0 | 0 | -5,466 |
| | A1/A3/ A4 | | 2,867 | 277 | 5,107 | 8,251 |
| | long-stay | | 5,355 | 0 | 0 | 5,355 |
| Residential | sq.m | | 1037 | 3859 | 1954 | 6850 |
| | short-stay parking (on-street) | | 14 | 72 | 269 | 355 |
| Car parking spaces | | | 979 | 0 | 527 | 1,506 |
| Proposed Motorcycle Parking | | | 168 | 0 | 99 | 267 |
| Proposed Cycle Parking Spaces | Long-stay | | 499 | 72 | 494 | 1,065 |
| | Short-stay | | 92 | 0 | 92 | 184 |
| Potential employees | per sq.m GFA | 20 | 5,972 | 0 | 5,341 | 11,313 |
| | | 12 | 9,953 | 0 | 8,902 | 18,855 |
| | per sq.m NFA | 20 | 4,777 | 0 | 4,273 | 9,050 |
| | | 12 | 7,962 | 0 | 7,122 | 15,084 |

Notes: Employee/20sqm is equivalent to 1 employee/12sqm with 70% occupancy
Gross to net conversion 80%

Table 2.2: Summary of development space, potential employees and parking in the EZ

2.2 Current bus services

Bus services do not enter the EZ in the main, though many services pass around the edge. Principal services run along the southern boundary (Bath Road) and just inside the western edge of the zone (Temple Gate, Temple Way). To the north of the EZ, services mostly operate through Old Market, some 250m to the north. Upstream of Bath Road Bridge, bus services next cross the River Avon / Feeder Canal at Netham Lock, some 2km distant.

2.2.1 Bus frequencies

Most areas of Bristol and its immediate surroundings have frequent bus access to Temple Gate or Old Market, and thus by proximity as noted above, to the EZ itself through short walks (frequent being defined for the purpose of this assessment as 3 or more daytime services per hour). As radial routes merge towards the city centre, so the frequency of services available to the travelling public tends to increase. A better than 10 minute frequency (more than 6 buses per hour) is available along many corridors, as shown in Table 2.2.

| Corridor | Daytime Buses per hour |
|---|------------------------|
| Triangle / Park Street | 26 |
| Whiteladies Road | 22 |
| Stapleton Road (Old Market to Fishponds Road) | 17 |
| Bath Road (Arnos Vale to Three Lamps) | 16 |
| Church Road, St George | 13.5 |
| Cribbs Causeway / Henbury / Brentry | 13 |
| White Tree Roundabout to Blackboy Hill | 13 |
| Fishponds Road | 12 |
| Wells Road (Broad Walk to The Bush) | 11 |
| Frenchay Park Road, Stapleton | 8 |
| Kingswood town centre | 7.5 |
| Westbury Village | 7 |
| Cotham Brow (top) | 7 |

Table 2.2: Bus frequencies on key corridors

Areas in Bristol that have fewer bus services available (including those with little or no direct services to the vicinity of the EZ) include:

- Montpelier / St Andrew's / Bishopston / Horfield
- Filton
- All of the north Fringe beyond Avon Ring Road
- Frenchay Village
- All of south-west Bristol west of Redcatch Road, Knowle & Hengrove Depot (Bedminster, Ashton, Bedminster Down, Withywood, Hartcliffe)

Inter-urban services from neighbouring towns do not in the main directly pass the EZ, and are focused on the Marlborough Street bus station. With the exception of services from Bath, Keynsham, Norton-Radstock, Wells and Street, almost no other frequent hourly interurban services pass the EZ. Those services that do, travel along the Hotwell Road (from the south-west) and M32/Whiteladies Road/Gloucester Road (from the north) and terminate at the bus station.

Figure 2.2 shows combined bus frequencies leading to the EZ (wider Bristol area), with Figure 2.3 showing similar information immediately around the EZ. Table 2.2 gives a breakdown of bus services, corridors and origins from Temple Gate south. Table 2.3 has similar information for Temple Gate north/Temple Meads; Tables 2.4 and 2.5 show services at Old Market (east and west respectively).

| Corridor | Origin | Service | Daytime Hourly Frequency |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Bath Road | Bath | 339/X39 | 5 |
| | Norton-Radstock | 178 | 1 |
| | Keynsham | 349/649 | 3 |
| | Stockwood | 57 | 2 |
| | total from Brislington | 57, 178, 339/X39, 349/649 | 11 |
| | Broomhill | 1 | 5 |
| | total from Arnos Vale | 1, 57, 178, 339/X39, 349/649 | 16 |
| | Wells Road | Stockwood | 54 |
| | Street, Glastonbury & Wells | 376 | 1 |
| | Wells | | 1 |
| | total from Bear's Bridge | 54, 376 | 7 |
| | Hengrove Depot | 20 | 4 |
| | | 51 | 4 |
| | total from The Bush, Totterdown | 20, 51, 54, 376 | 15 |
| Three Lamps | total from the Three Lamps | 1, 20, 51, 54, 57, 178, 339/X39, 349/649, 376 | 31 |
| Clarence Road | Weston-super-Mare | 121 | 0.5 |
| | Cumberland Basin | 506 | 2 |
| | UWE Bower Ashton Campus | U1 | 2 |
| | total on Clarence Road | 121, 506, U1 | 4.5 |
| Temple Gate | total on Temple Gate | 1, 20, 51, 54, 57, 121, 178, 339/X39, 349/649, 376, 506, U1 | 35.5 |

Table 2.2: Corridor services and frequencies – Temple Gate (from the south)

| Corridor | Origin | Service | Daytime Hourly Frequency |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Westbury Road (White Tree Rbt to Black Boy Hill) | Cribbs Causeway via Westbury Village | 1 | 5 |
| | Cribbs Causeway via Southmead | 54 | 5 |
| | total on Westbury Road | 1, 54 | 10 |
| Park Street / Centre / Broadmead | Clifton & Redland Clockwise Circular | 8 | 5 |
| | Redland & Clifton Anticlockwise Circular | 9 | 5 |
| | total from Triangle / Park Street | 1, 8, 9, 54 | 20 |
| Victoria Street | Cribbs Causeway via Westbury Village | 1 | 5 |
| | Centre | 51 | 4 |
| | Cribbs Causeway via Southmead | 54 | 5 |
| | Bus Station | 178 | 1 |
| | Bus Station | 339/X39 | 5 |
| | Bus Station/ Broadmead | 349/649 | 3 |
| | Southmead via Easton | 506 | 2 |
| | UWE Frenchay Campus | U1 | 2 |
| total from Victoria Street | 1, 51, 54, 339/X39, 506, U1 | 27 | |
| Temple Way | Clifton & Redland Clockwise Circular | 8 | 5 |
| | Redland & Clifton Anticlockwise Circular | 9 | 5 |
| | Bus Station | 376 | 2 |
| | total on Temple Way | 8, 9, 376 | 12 |
| Redcliffe Way | Southmead via The Arches | 20 | 2 |
| | Centre | 20 | 2 |
| | Bus Station | 121 | 0.5 |
| | total from Bus Station | 20, 121 | 4.5 |
| Bus Station (via Centre, Temple Way, Broadmead) | total from Bus Station | 178, 339/X39, 121 | 6.5 |

Table 2.3: Corridor services and frequencies – Temple Gate / Temple Meads (from the north)

| Corridor | Origin | Service | Daytime Hourly Frequency |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Stapleton Road | Downend | 4 | 2 |
| | Horfield Common | 24 | 3 |
| | Emerson's Green | 48/49 | 6 |
| | UWE | U3 | 6 |
| | total on Trinity Road | 4, 24, 48/49, U3 | 17 |
| Clarence Road / Lawrence Hill | Kingswood | 6 | 4 |
| | Staple Hill | 7 | 4 |
| | Withwyood via Brislington | 36 | 3 |
| | Bitton via Kingswood | 42 | 3 |
| | Cadbury Heath via Kingswood | 43 | 3 |
| | Kingswood via Hanham | 44 | 3 |
| | Longwell Green via Hanham | 45 | 3 |
| | Bath | 332 | 1 |
| | Chippenham via Marshfield | 635 | 0.5 |
| | total on Clarence Road | 6, 7, 36, 42, 43, 44, 45, 332, 635 | 24.5 |
| West Street | total on West Street | 4, 6, 7, 24, 36, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48/49, 332, 635, U3 | 41.5 |
| Midland Road | Southmead Hospital via Easton | 506 | 2 |
| Old Market | total on West Street | 4, 6, 7, 24, 36, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48/49, 332, 506, 635, U3 | 43.5 |

Table 2.4: Corridor services and frequencies – Old Market (from the east)

| Corridor | Origin | Service | Daytime Hourly Frequency |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| BlackBoy Hill / Whiteladies Road (1) (2) | Cribbs Causeway via Lawrence Weston | 40 | 3 |
| | Avonmouth via Coombe Dingle | 41 | 3 |
| | total on Black Boy Hill | 40, 41 | 6 |
| Park Street / Centre / Broadmead | Clifton & Redland Clockwise Circular | 8 | 5 |
| | Redland & Clifton Anticlockwise Circular | 9 | 5 |
| | total from Triangle / Park Street | 1, 8, 9, 40, 41, 54 | 16 |
| Nelson Street / Union Street / Horsefair | Ashton Vale | 24 | 3 |
| | Centre | 4 | 2 |
| | Centre | 42 | 3 |
| | Centre | 43 | 3 |
| | Centre | 44 | 3 |
| | Centre | 45 | 3 |
| | Centre | 48 | 4 |
| | Centre | 635 | 0.5 |
| | total from Broadmead | 1, 4, 8, 9, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 635 | 37.5 |
| High Street, Broad Weir | Centre | 6 | 4 |
| | Centre | 7 | 4 |
| | Centre | 36 | 3 |
| | Cumberland Basin | 506 | 2 |
| | UWE Bower Ashton Campus | U1 | 2 |
| | total from High Street | 6, 7, 36, 506 | 15 |
| Bond Street | Bus Station | 332 | 1 |
| | Bus Station | 376 | 2 |
| | UWE Frenchay Campus | U1 | 2 |
| | total from Bond Street | 332, 376, U1 | 5 |

- (1) Service 9 heads inbound on Whiteladies Road but has been discounted due to the long loop it then takes through Clifton Village
(2) Services 1 and 54 pass Penn Street, in Broadmead, just to the NW of Old Market, before entering the EZ at Temple Gate later on in their journey.

Table 2.5: Corridor services and frequencies – Old Market (from the west)

2.2.2 Bus journey times

Much of south Bristol and inner East Bristol is within a 15 minute bus ride of Temple Gate or Old Market. A journey of 30 minutes is achievable from Hanham, Kingswood, Frenchay Hospital, Filton Avenue, Clifton Down Shopping Centre and outer parts of South Bristol (eg Stockwood). A journey of 1 hour covers most of the urban area of Bristol. It is interesting to note though that journeys from Bath and Wells take less time than from Brentry or Cribbs Causeway.

Table 2.6 illustrates selected bus journey times from timing points to Temple Gate and Old Market. Figure 2.4 shows bus journey times to Temple Gate and Old Market, with Figure 2.5 expanding this to illustrate overall bus/walk accessibility in the form of journey time contours to the EZ for the AM peak (07:00-09:00), which includes allowance for walking from the alighting bus stop to the EZ (represented by Temple Square).

Table 2.6: Selected Journey Times from timing points to Temple Gate and Old Market

| Journey time | Timing point | Journey time (mins) | | Example Service |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | To Old Market | To Temple Gate | |
| Less than 15 mins | Lawrence Hill (Croydon St) | 4 | - | 43 |
| | Bedminster Parade | - | 4 | 121 |
| | Knowle | - | 7 | 51 |
| | Brislington | - | 8 | 339 |
| | Eastville Robertson Road | 9,10 | - | 4,24 |
| | UWE Bower Ashton | - | 10 | U1 |
| | Montpelier Colston Girls' School | 10 | - | U1 |
| | Bedminster Down | - | 11 | 121 |
| | St George Northcote Road | 12 | - | 43 |
| | Eastgate Centre | 14 | (3) | 4, 24 |
| | Crofts End | 13 | - | 6 |
| | Broomhill | - | 14 | 1 |
| | Hengrove Bamfield | - | 14 | 20 |
| | Keynsham town centre | 14,16 | - | 349,178 |
| | St Anne's Park | 15 | - | 36 |
| Whitchurch Village | (4) | 15 | 376 | |
| Less than 30 mins | Clifton Down Shopping Centre | 16 | 28,32 | 40 (OM),1,54(TG) |
| | St George Glen Park | 17 | - | 42 |
| | Kingsdown Parade | - | 19 | 20 |
| | Hanham Maypole | 20 | - | 45 |
| | Blackboy Hill | 20 | 32 | 40 (OM),54(TG) |
| | Bedminster (Sion Road) | 21 | (2) | 24 |
| | Sandy Park (Sunnydene) | 21 | - | 36 |
| | Clifton Village | (1) | 21 | 9 |
| | Fishponds | 22 | - | 49 |
| | Horfield Filton Avenue | 21 | 21 | U1 |
| | Pensford | (4) | 21 | 376 |
| | Kingswood | 22,36,41 | - | 42,44,6 |
| | Saltford | - | 22 | X39 |
| | Hanham Common | 23 | - | 44 |
| | Lockleaze | 23 | (3) | 24 |
| | Sneyd Park | 24 | - | 40 |
| | Frenchay Hospital | 25 | - | 4 |
| | Stockwood | - | 26 | 54 |
| | Hengrove Park | - | 25,34 | 51,20 |
| | Soundwell Turnpike | 27 | - | 6 |
| Coombe Dingle (Coombe Lane) | 28 | - | 41 | |

| Journey time | Timing point | Journey time (mins) | | Example Service |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | To Old Market | To Temple Gate | |
| 30 to 60 mins | Horfield Common | 31 | (3) | 24 |
| | Sea Mills Square | 31 | - | 40 |
| | Golden Hill | 31 | - | 20 |
| | Downend Horseshoe | 30,37 | - | 48,4 |
| | New Cheltenham (Highview Rd) | 32 | - | 6 |
| | Staple Hill | 32 | - | 54 |
| | UWE Frenchay | 34 | 43 | U1 |
| | Ashton Vale | 34 | (2) | 24 |
| | Cadbury Heath | 35,37,39 | - | 45,42,43 |
| | Shirehampton | 35,36 | - | 41,40 |
| | Westbury Village | - | 41 | 1, 20 |
| | Henleaze Lake Road | (1) | 42 | 54 |
| | Avonmouth | 44 | - | 41 |
| | Emerson's Green | 44,47 | - | 48,49 |
| | Bath | - | 45,55 | X39,332 |
| | Lawrence Weston | 45 | - | 40 |
| | Bitton (Cherry Gardens) | 49 | - | 42 |
| | Southmead (Charlton Road) | - | 53 | 20 |
| | Henbury (Tormarton Crescent) | (1) | 54 | 1 |
| | Wells | (4) | 55 | 376 |
| Brentry (Lyppincourt Road) | (1) | 57 | 54 | |
| More than 1 hour | Cribbs Causeway | (1) | 64,65 | 1,54 |
| | Midsomer Norton | - | 68 | 178 |
| | Glastonbury | - | 77 | 376 |
| | Street | - | 95 | 376 |

(1) passes along Horsefair / Penn Street / Broad Weir to the north-west of Old Market earlier in journey

(2) passes along Redcliff Hill earlier in journey

(3) passes along Redcliff Hill later in journey

(4) crosses Old Market roundabout later in journey

Table 2.6: Selected Journey Times from timing points to Temple Gate and Old Market

2.3 Employment in/around the Enterprise Zone

2.3.1 2001 Census – residence & workplace data

While the 2001 Census was carried out some time ago, and much development in the Enterprise area did not exist in its current form at the time it was carried out, results from the Census can still be used to illustrate patterns of work-related movement to the city centre, in particular because they provide a comprehensive pattern of movement across the whole city and wider UK. ¹

Tables 2.7 & 2.8 show summary residence, workplace and mode use information for people with workplaces in the Cabot and Lawrence Hill wards in central Bristol.

¹ Corresponding data from the 2011 Census will be available in due course, but while basic population figures are to be released later in 2012, the more detailed workplace statistics are unlikely to be available until 2013.

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

| RESIDENCE in... | | All People | Works mainly at Home | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Taxi | Bicycle | On Foot | U'grd, Metro, Light Rail | Other | Residence Location Split | Total population of residence location (working age: 16-74) | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|--------|------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|---|--------|
| Cabot & Lawrence Hill | Bristol City | 9,018 | 1,326 | 1,322 | 214 | 58 | 48 | 760 | 54 | 352 | 4,834 | 6 | 44 | 10.4% | 16,237 | 55.5% |
| Avonmouth / Shirehampton | Bristol City | 1,219 | | 574 | 106 | 28 | 33 | 381 | - | 51 | 43 | 3 | - | 1.4% | 15,686 | 7.8% |
| Bedminster / Ashton Vale | Bristol City | 5,038 | | 1,232 | 277 | 66 | 9 | 999 | 12 | 548 | 1,880 | 3 | 12 | 5.8% | 24,122 | 20.9% |
| Brislington / Knowle | Bristol City | 4,481 | | 1,765 | 399 | 82 | 7 | 1,558 | 15 | 187 | 465 | - | 3 | 5.2% | 23,591 | 19.0% |
| Clifton / Stoke Bishop | Bristol City | 4,315 | | 1,370 | 169 | 30 | 22 | 438 | 7 | 264 | 1,996 | 6 | 13 | 5.0% | 24,294 | 17.8% |
| Easton / St.George | Bristol City | 4,221 | | 1,511 | 333 | 76 | 29 | 1,310 | 15 | 334 | 604 | - | 9 | 4.9% | 23,640 | 17.9% |
| Fishponds | Bristol City | 3,257 | | 1,381 | 256 | 85 | 9 | 1,106 | 6 | 250 | 164 | - | - | 3.8% | 24,183 | 13.5% |
| Henleaze / Westbury | Bristol City | 2,151 | | 1,219 | 152 | 50 | - | 475 | 6 | 124 | 125 | - | - | 2.5% | 14,408 | 14.9% |
| Horfield / Bishopston | Bristol City | 3,307 | | 1,217 | 221 | 63 | 16 | 1,105 | 12 | 296 | 374 | - | 3 | 3.8% | 25,325 | 13.1% |
| Redland / Montpelier | Bristol City | 5,283 | | 1,275 | 193 | 37 | 14 | 691 | 21 | 572 | 2,467 | 3 | 10 | 6.1% | 26,297 | 20.1% |
| South Bristol | Bristol City | 6,280 | | 2,584 | 554 | 136 | 3 | 2,559 | 12 | 173 | 253 | - | 6 | 7.2% | 47,362 | 13.3% |
| Southmead / Henbury | Bristol City | 1,145 | | 605 | 74 | 36 | 3 | 344 | 3 | 39 | 35 | - | 6 | 1.3% | 13,943 | 8.2% |
| Bath | B&NES | 1,492 | | 737 | 47 | 36 | 489 | 152 | - | 16 | - | 6 | 9 | 1.7% | 67,439 | 2.2% |
| Keynsham / Salford | B&NES | 1,197 | | 547 | 55 | 24 | 37 | 497 | - | 22 | 3 | - | 12 | 1.4% | 13,917 | 8.6% |
| Midsomer Norton / Radstock | B&NES | 615 | | 482 | 26 | 12 | 37 | 55 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 0.7% | 31,296 | 2.0% |
| South West B&NES | B&NES | 883 | | 645 | 59 | 27 | - | 140 | 3 | 9 | - | - | - | 1.0% | 10,511 | 8.4% |
| Clevedon | N.Som | 939 | | 679 | 79 | 25 | 24 | 123 | - | 6 | 3 | - | - | 1.1% | 15,408 | 6.1% |
| Nailsea / Long Ashton / Winford | N.Som | 2,708 | | 1,727 | 221 | 51 | 123 | 508 | 3 | 63 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 3.1% | 22,810 | 11.9% |
| Portishead / Portbury | N.Som | 1,751 | | 1,236 | 172 | 41 | - | 248 | - | 29 | 25 | - | - | 2.0% | 18,926 | 9.3% |
| Weston-super-Mare | N.Som | 2,124 | | 1,256 | 159 | 55 | 297 | 336 | 3 | 6 | 9 | - | 3 | 2.5% | 62,871 | 3.4% |
| Yatton & Southern N.Som | N.Som | 1,273 | | 898 | 102 | 17 | 115 | 128 | - | 9 | 4 | - | - | 1.5% | 14,114 | 9.0% |
| Kingswood | S.Glos | 8,441 | | 4,288 | 723 | 229 | 36 | 2,814 | 15 | 265 | 53 | - | 18 | 9.7% | 76,384 | 11.1% |
| Stoke Gifford / Bradley Stoke | S.Glos | 3,743 | | 2,178 | 284 | 116 | 103 | 936 | - | 79 | 44 | - | 3 | 4.3% | 43,068 | 8.7% |
| Thornbury / Almondsbury | S.Glos | 1,083 | | 856 | 67 | 27 | 14 | 98 | - | 12 | 9 | - | - | 1.3% | 22,568 | 4.8% |
| Yate / Chipping Sodbury | S.Glos | 2,136 | | 1,370 | 184 | 51 | 66 | 432 | 3 | 15 | 12 | - | 3 | 2.5% | 37,062 | 5.8% |
| South Wales | | 1,887 | | 1,199 | 146 | 18 | 374 | 126 | - | 6 | 18 | - | - | 2.2% | 1,600,608 | 0.1% |
| Gloucestershire | | 1,507 | | 1,222 | 85 | 21 | 94 | 67 | - | 6 | 12 | - | - | 1.7% | 404,703 | 0.4% |
| Wiltshire | | 1,181 | | 807 | 34 | 13 | 315 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1.4% | 310,126 | 0.4% |
| Swindon | | 239 | | 175 | 6 | - | 52 | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 0.3% | 131,041 | 0.2% |
| Somerset | | 1,757 | | 1,397 | 76 | 44 | 146 | 67 | - | 12 | 15 | - | - | 2.0% | 353,416 | 0.5% |
| Oxfordshire / Reading Berkshire | | 195 | | 141 | 3 | - | 33 | 12 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 0.2% | 945,952 | 0.02% |
| London | | 186 | | 84 | 3 | 3 | 45 | 24 | 3 | 3 | 21 | - | - | 0.2% | 5,300,273 | 0.004% |
| South Coast | | 201 | | 147 | 6 | - | 12 | 21 | - | - | 9 | - | 6 | 0.2% | 1,776,626 | 0.01% |
| Devon & Cornwall | | 405 | | 265 | 12 | - | 79 | 18 | - | 3 | 22 | - | 6 | 0.5% | 1,128,915 | 0.04% |
| West Midlands | | 385 | | 307 | 9 | 12 | 21 | 12 | - | 3 | 21 | - | - | 0.4% | 3,780,798 | 0.01% |
| Other | | 591 | | 420 | 24 | 3 | 51 | 51 | - | - | 42 | - | - | 0.7% | | |
| Sub Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City | | 49,715 | | 16,055 | 2,948 | 747 | 193 | 11,726 | 163 | 3,190 | 13,240 | 21 | 106 | 57.4% | 279,088 | 17.8% |
| B&NES | | 4,187 | | 2,411 | 187 | 99 | 563 | 844 | 3 | 47 | 6 | 6 | 21 | 4.8% | 123,163 | 3.4% |
| North Somerset | | 8,795 | | 5,796 | 733 | 189 | 559 | 1,343 | 6 | 113 | 47 | 3 | 6 | 10.2% | 134,129 | 6.6% |
| South Gloucestershire | | 15,403 | | 8,692 | 1,258 | 423 | 219 | 4,280 | 18 | 371 | 118 | - | 24 | 17.8% | 179,082 | 8.6% |
| N & NW of WoE area (incl Wales) | | 3,779 | | 2,728 | 240 | 51 | 489 | 205 | - | 15 | 51 | - | - | 4.4% | 5,786,109 | 0.1% |
| S & SW of WoE area | | 2,363 | | 1,809 | 94 | 44 | 237 | 106 | - | 15 | 46 | - | 12 | 2.7% | 3,258,957 | 0.1% |
| East of WoE area | | 1,801 | | 1,207 | 46 | 16 | 445 | 48 | 3 | 9 | 24 | - | 3 | 2.1% | 6,687,392 | 0.03% |
| Other | | 591 | | 420 | 24 | 3 | 51 | 51 | - | - | 42 | - | - | 0.7% | | |
| Overall Total - all Workplaces | | 86,634 | 1,326 | 39,118 | 5,530 | 1,572 | 2,756 | 18,603 | 193 | 3,760 | 13,574 | 30 | 172 | | | |

Table 2.7: 2001 Census – residence of people with a workplace in Cabot & Lawrence Hill wards

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

| RESIDENCE in... | | All People | Works mainly at Home | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Taxi | Bicycle | On Foot | U'grd, Metro, Light Rail | Other |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|------|---------|---------|--------------------------|-------|
| Cabot & Lawrence Hill | Bristol City | 100% | 14.7% | 17.2% | 2.8% | 0.8% | 0.6% | 9.9% | 0.7% | 4.6% | 62.8% | 0.1% | 0.6% |
| Avonmouth / Shirehampton | Bristol City | 100% | | 47.1% | 8.7% | 2.3% | 2.7% | 31.3% | - | 4.2% | 3.5% | 0.2% | - |
| Bedminster / Ashton Vale | Bristol City | 100% | | 24.5% | 5.5% | 1.3% | 0.2% | 19.8% | 0.2% | 10.9% | 37.3% | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| Brislington / Knowle | Bristol City | 100% | | 39.4% | 8.9% | 1.8% | 0.2% | 34.8% | 0.3% | 4.2% | 10.4% | - | 0.1% |
| Clifton / Stoke Bishop | Bristol City | 100% | | 31.7% | 3.9% | 0.7% | 0.5% | 10.2% | 0.2% | 6.1% | 46.3% | 0.1% | 0.3% |
| Easton / St.George | Bristol City | 100% | | 35.8% | 7.9% | 1.8% | 0.7% | 31.0% | 0.4% | 7.9% | 14.3% | - | 0.2% |
| Fishponds | Bristol City | 100% | | 42.4% | 7.9% | 2.6% | 0.3% | 34.0% | 0.2% | 7.7% | 5.0% | - | - |
| Henleaze / Westbury | Bristol City | 100% | | 56.7% | 7.1% | 2.3% | - | 22.1% | 0.3% | 5.8% | 5.8% | - | - |
| Horfield / Bishopston | Bristol City | 100% | | 36.8% | 6.7% | 1.9% | 0.5% | 33.4% | 0.4% | 9.0% | 11.3% | - | 0.1% |
| Redland / Montpelier | Bristol City | 100% | | 24.1% | 3.7% | 0.7% | 0.3% | 13.1% | 0.4% | 10.8% | 46.7% | 0.1% | 0.2% |
| South Bristol | Bristol City | 100% | | 41.1% | 8.8% | 2.2% | 0.0% | 40.7% | 0.2% | 2.8% | 4.0% | - | 0.1% |
| Southmead / Henbury | Bristol City | 100% | | 52.8% | 6.5% | 3.1% | 0.3% | 30.0% | 0.3% | 3.4% | 3.1% | - | 0.5% |
| Bath | B&NES | 100% | | 49.4% | 3.2% | 2.4% | 32.8% | 10.2% | - | 1.1% | - | 0.4% | 0.6% |
| Keynsham / Saltford | B&NES | 100% | | 45.7% | 4.6% | 2.0% | 3.1% | 41.5% | - | 1.8% | 0.3% | - | 1.0% |
| Midsomer Norton / Radstock | B&NES | 100% | | 78.4% | 4.2% | 2.0% | 6.0% | 8.9% | - | - | 0.5% | - | - |
| South West B&NES | B&NES | 100% | | 73.0% | 6.7% | 3.1% | - | 15.9% | 0.3% | 1.0% | - | - | - |
| Clevedon | N.Som | 100% | | 72.3% | 8.4% | 2.7% | 2.6% | 13.1% | - | 0.6% | 0.3% | - | - |
| Nailsea / Long Ashton / Winford | N.Som | 100% | | 63.8% | 8.2% | 1.9% | 4.5% | 18.8% | 0.1% | 2.3% | 0.2% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Portishead / Portbury | N.Som | 100% | | 70.6% | 9.8% | 2.3% | - | 14.2% | - | 1.7% | 1.4% | - | - |
| Weston-super-Mare | N.Som | 100% | | 59.1% | 7.5% | 2.6% | 14.0% | 15.8% | 0.1% | 0.3% | 0.4% | - | 0.1% |
| Yatton & Southern N.Som | N.Som | 100% | | 70.5% | 8.0% | 1.3% | 9.0% | 10.1% | - | 0.7% | 0.3% | - | - |
| Kingswood | S.Glos | 100% | | 50.8% | 8.6% | 2.7% | 0.4% | 33.3% | 0.2% | 3.1% | 0.6% | - | 0.2% |
| Stoke Gifford / Bradley Stoke | S.Glos | 100% | | 58.2% | 7.6% | 3.1% | 2.8% | 25.0% | - | 2.1% | 1.2% | - | 0.1% |
| Thornbury / Almondsbury | S.Glos | 100% | | 79.0% | 6.2% | 2.5% | 1.3% | 9.0% | - | 1.1% | 0.8% | - | - |
| Yate / Chipping Sodbury | S.Glos | 100% | | 64.1% | 8.6% | 2.4% | 3.1% | 20.2% | 0.1% | 0.7% | 0.6% | - | 0.1% |
| South Wales | | 100% | | 63.5% | 7.7% | 1.0% | 19.8% | 6.7% | - | 0.3% | 1.0% | - | - |
| Gloucestershire | | 100% | | 81.1% | 5.6% | 1.4% | 6.2% | 4.4% | - | 0.4% | 0.8% | - | - |
| Wiltshire | | 100% | | 68.3% | 2.9% | 1.1% | 26.7% | 0.8% | - | - | - | - | 0.3% |
| Swindon | | 100% | | 73.2% | 2.5% | - | 21.8% | 1.3% | - | - | 1.3% | - | - |
| Somerset | | 100% | | 79.5% | 4.3% | 2.5% | 8.3% | 3.8% | - | 0.7% | 0.9% | - | - |
| Oxfordshire / Reading Berkshire | | 100% | | 72.3% | 1.5% | - | 16.9% | 6.2% | - | 3.1% | - | - | - |
| London | | 100% | | 45.2% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 24.2% | 12.9% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 11.3% | - | - |
| South Coast | | 100% | | 73.1% | 3.0% | - | 6.0% | 10.4% | - | - | 4.5% | - | 3.0% |
| Devon & Cornwall | | 100% | | 65.4% | 3.0% | - | 19.5% | 4.4% | - | 0.7% | 5.4% | - | 1.5% |
| West Midlands | | 100% | | 79.7% | 2.3% | 3.1% | 5.5% | 3.1% | - | 0.8% | 5.5% | - | - |
| Other | | 100% | | 71.1% | 4.1% | 0.5% | 8.6% | 8.6% | - | - | 7.1% | - | - |
| Sub Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City | | 100% | | 33.2% | 6.1% | 1.5% | 0.4% | 24.2% | 0.3% | 6.6% | 27.4% | 0.0% | 0.2% |
| B&NES | | 100% | | 57.6% | 4.5% | 2.4% | 13.4% | 20.2% | 0.1% | 1.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.5% |
| North Somerset | | 100% | | 65.9% | 8.3% | 2.1% | 6.4% | 15.3% | 0.1% | 1.3% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.1% |
| South Gloucestershire | | 100% | | 56.4% | 8.2% | 2.7% | 1.4% | 27.8% | 0.1% | 2.4% | 0.8% | - | 0.2% |
| N & NW of WoE area (incl Wales) | | 100% | | 72.2% | 6.4% | 1.3% | 12.9% | 5.4% | - | 0.4% | 1.3% | - | - |
| S & SW of WoE area | | 100% | | 76.6% | 4.0% | 1.9% | 10.0% | 4.5% | - | 0.6% | 1.9% | - | 0.5% |
| East of WoE area | | 100% | | 67.0% | 2.6% | 0.9% | 24.7% | 2.7% | 0.2% | 0.5% | 1.3% | - | 0.2% |
| Other | | 100% | | 71.1% | 4.1% | 0.5% | 8.6% | 8.6% | - | - | 7.1% | - | - |
| Overall Total - all Workplaces | | 100% | | 45.9% | 6.5% | 1.8% | 3.2% | 21.8% | 0.2% | 4.4% | 15.9% | 0.0% | 0.2% |

Table 2.8: 2001 Census – mode share of people with a workplace in Cabot & Lawrence Hill wards

In the first instance, these wards have been used to illustrate the pattern of residence and workplace locations associated with the EZ because they cover the area in its entirety (mostly it is in the Lawrence Hill ward with part of Cabot ward). Secondly, while it is included because part of the EZ is in the Cabot ward, the remainder of this ward covers a large amount of Bristol city centre, with its (particularly) existing office employment. Hence, the Lawrence Hill and Cabot wards between them represent the range of employment types that the EZ already does provide and will increasingly do so into the future.

Some key points to note from Tables 2.7 and 2.8 about the people working in the Lawrence Hill and Cabot wards include:

- 90% of people with workplaces in one of the two wards live in one of the West of England (WoE) local authority areas, with almost two thirds of those being in Bristol City;
- There is a relatively even split across suburban areas within Bristol City, with no dominant sources of workers, though Kingswood (in South Gloucestershire) actually provides the largest number, of the areas identified in the Tables;
- Outside the WoE area, the adjacent counties of Somerset, Wiltshire (including Swindon) and Gloucestershire, together with South Wales, account for almost 8% of workers, with only 2% coming from further afield (in 2001);
- Over 50% of people usually travel to work by car (as a driver or passenger), though this drops to 40% for residents of Bristol city (and 20% for residents of the Lawrence Hill and Cabot wards), and rises to around 60% in the other WoE authorities;
- Overall public transport mode share for workplaces in the Lawrence Hill and Cabot wards is around 25%;
- Public transport use varies though, in part according to the availability of services. For instance, within Bristol there are limited opportunities to use rail, so mode share is low, but is higher for people who live in places on the main rail lines (for example, for workers in the area who live in Bath over 30% use rail and Wiltshire/Swindon over 25%), though the total numbers of people making these movements are comparatively low overall, as noted above;
- From most areas in Bristol and South Gloucestershire, bus mode share is typically 20%-30% to workplaces in the Lawrence Hill and Cabot wards, which is, correspondingly, largely responsible for the overall figure. Bus mode share from Kingswood is slightly higher than Bristol City as a whole.
- For people who live within Bristol, and relatively close to the centre, walking to work is significant, typically from places closer to the EZ (in particular as Bedminster, Clifton, Redland and Montpelier, where 40% or more people walk to work);
- Cycling is also important, with 6%-11% of workers living in parts of Bristol City that are relatively close to the EZ cycling to work; unsurprisingly, this proportion also drops as distances increase.

The geographical pattern of home residences of Bristol City Centre workers has also been derived from the 2001 Census information. Figure 2.6 shows the spread of residences of all workers in the city centre, indicating (as set out in Tables 2.7 and 2.8) that most people live relatively close to Bristol, with decreasing numbers form further afield. Figures 2.7-2.11 show the patterns for people using different modes of transport; car, train, bus, cycle and walk respectively. Figure 2.7 (car) has a similar pattern to Figure 2.6 (all trips), reflecting the use of car is ultimately dominant in work trips to the city centre. Other modes show more restrictive patterns. For instance, rail trips follow rail lines and bus trips are mostly from within or close to the city – similarly for walk and cycle, with a smaller radius for cycling than walking.

2.3.2 Quality of Life Survey

Changes to modal use by residents of Bristol City in more recent years are reflected in the Quality of Life annual survey, which started in 2005. This survey does not identify the locations that residents of various wards in the city work in, but indicates changes to normal mode of transport to work of people living in areas within Bristol.

Table 2.9 shows mode shares of journeys to work by Bristol residents, recorded by the surveys in 2005 and 2010.

For instance, people who live in Bristol and travel to work by car (as a driver) has declined by almost 3% overall, though with local increases and decreases. Differential changes will likely reflect the costs of motoring as well as re-locations of employment opportunities to or from the local area, and increases in unemployment.

Overall, walking and cycling mode shares have increase by around 1% each (from 2005 to 2010). However, these values mask differential changes in different areas. Walking to work has declined by almost 15% from Bedminster (with increases in car and bus use), but increased by over 12% from Lawrence Hill (decreases in car and bus use). These sorts of differential changes may well be as a result of re-locations of employment opportunities to or from the local areas concerned. Cycle use displays a similar pattern, with some areas showing increases, while others have reduced. Anecdotally though, as promotional activity and investment as part of Bristol being designated Cycling City in 2008 has taken hold, cycle use has increased overall.

| Residents of... | Percent of respondents who go to work by... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| | Car (driver) | | | Car (passenger) | | | Bus | | | Walking | | | Cycle | | |
| | 2005 | 2010 | change 2005-10 | 2005 | 2008 | change 2005-08 | 2005 | 2010 | change 2005-10 | 2005 | 2010 | change 2005-10 | 2005 | 2008 | change 2005-08 |
| Ashley | 41.8% | 31.6% | -10.2% | 1.3% | 1.9% | 0.6% | 6.9% | 5.4% | -1.5% | 25.0% | 27.4% | 2.4% | 19.4% | 20.9% | 1.5% |
| Avonmouth | 64.6% | 58.6% | -6.0% | 5.1% | 8.7% | 3.6% | 12.4% | 8.9% | -3.5% | 7.9% | 9.3% | 1.4% | 2.8% | 3.8% | 1.0% |
| Bedminster | 37.4% | 51.6% | 14.2% | 7.1% | 4.0% | -3.1% | 9.1% | 13.0% | 3.9% | 32.3% | 17.5% | -14.8% | 10.1% | 8.3% | -1.8% |
| Bishopston | 58.5% | 55.8% | -2.7% | 1.7% | 0.8% | -0.9% | 5.9% | 7.6% | 1.7% | 16.1% | 12.0% | -4.1% | 13.6% | 15.1% | 1.5% |
| Bishopsworth | 56.5% | 61.2% | 4.7% | 11.8% | 8.8% | -3.0% | 18.0% | 8.1% | -9.9% | 8.1% | 12.4% | 4.3% | 1.2% | 2.0% | 0.8% |
| Brislington East | 67.7% | 59.4% | -8.3% | 5.1% | 7.1% | 2.0% | 8.1% | 11.8% | 3.7% | 9.1% | 7.9% | -1.2% | 5.1% | 6.9% | 1.8% |
| Brislington West | 58.7% | 59.7% | 1.0% | 8.7% | 1.3% | -7.4% | 10.9% | 9.5% | -1.4% | 13.0% | 14.1% | 1.1% | 6.5% | 8.1% | 1.6% |
| Cabot | 33.3% | 20.0% | -13.3% | 2.7% | 0.0% | -2.7% | 5.3% | 9.6% | 4.3% | 42.7% | 46.8% | 4.1% | 8.0% | 10.1% | 2.1% |
| Clifton | 43.1% | 34.5% | -8.6% | 1.0% | 0.0% | -1.0% | 4.9% | 8.8% | 3.9% | 35.3% | 37.9% | 2.6% | 9.8% | 13.5% | 3.7% |
| Clifton East | 33.7% | 42.6% | 8.9% | 2.3% | 0.0% | -2.3% | 3.5% | 3.9% | 0.4% | 45.3% | 42.7% | -2.6% | 11.6% | 3.5% | -8.1% |
| Cotham | 36.3% | 36.4% | 0.1% | 1.1% | 1.9% | 0.8% | 9.9% | 5.6% | -4.3% | 40.7% | 39.9% | -0.8% | 8.8% | 9.7% | 0.9% |
| Easton | 50.5% | 48.8% | -1.7% | 5.1% | 4.6% | -0.5% | 13.6% | 9.5% | -4.1% | 11.2% | 16.8% | 5.6% | 13.1% | 22.8% | 9.7% |
| Eastville | 66.3% | 56.8% | -9.5% | 3.8% | 6.6% | 2.8% | 12.5% | 12.8% | 0.3% | 8.8% | 10.4% | 1.6% | 5.0% | 9.2% | 4.2% |
| Filwood | 55.2% | 44.1% | -11.1% | 8.3% | 8.4% | 0.1% | 15.9% | 23.9% | 8.0% | 13.1% | 14.9% | 1.8% | 2.1% | 4.3% | 2.2% |
| Frome Vale | 65.8% | 69.0% | 3.2% | 6.3% | 2.2% | -4.1% | 8.9% | 7.2% | -1.7% | 12.7% | 0.9% | -11.8% | 3.8% | 12.2% | 8.4% |
| Hartcliffe | 60.7% | 53.7% | -7.0% | 8.0% | 5.8% | -2.2% | 13.4% | 15.7% | 2.3% | 9.0% | 12.6% | 3.6% | 4.5% | 4.6% | 0.1% |
| Henbury | 68.5% | 82.3% | 13.8% | 5.4% | 11.6% | 6.2% | 7.6% | 9.6% | 2.0% | 12.0% | 2.8% | -9.2% | 4.3% | 1.7% | -2.6% |
| Hengrove | 73.8% | 74.1% | 0.3% | 6.3% | 9.1% | 2.8% | 12.5% | 9.3% | -3.2% | 2.5% | 6.3% | 3.8% | 0.0% | 1.7% | 1.7% |
| Henleaze | 66.7% | 60.7% | -6.0% | 1.9% | 6.5% | 4.6% | 6.5% | 11.6% | 5.1% | 12.0% | 19.5% | 7.5% | 11.1% | 7.3% | -3.8% |
| Hillfields | 61.7% | 63.9% | 2.2% | 9.0% | 6.3% | -2.7% | 10.0% | 5.6% | -4.4% | 9.5% | 11.2% | 1.7% | 5.5% | 7.6% | 2.1% |
| Horfield | 53.0% | 54.4% | 1.4% | 1.2% | 3.4% | 2.2% | 14.5% | 10.2% | -4.3% | 19.3% | 14.9% | -4.4% | 3.6% | 6.2% | 2.6% |
| Kingsweston | 69.2% | 58.4% | -10.8% | 8.2% | 4.0% | -4.2% | 12.3% | 15.5% | 3.2% | 4.1% | 6.8% | 2.7% | 2.1% | 3.9% | 1.8% |
| Knowle | 61.5% | 49.5% | -12.0% | 8.8% | 3.5% | -5.3% | 13.2% | 10.2% | -3.0% | 8.8% | 17.2% | 8.4% | 4.4% | 6.2% | 1.8% |
| Lawrence Hill | 34.2% | 32.1% | -2.1% | 8.2% | 3.4% | -4.8% | 17.7% | 12.5% | -5.2% | 25.3% | 37.7% | 12.4% | 7.6% | 4.8% | -2.8% |
| Lockleaze | 51.1% | 66.6% | 15.5% | 6.3% | 4.8% | -1.5% | 18.4% | 7.4% | -11.0% | 12.1% | 5.7% | -6.4% | 9.2% | 4.5% | -4.7% |
| Redland | 42.0% | 44.7% | 2.7% | 5.0% | 2.5% | -2.5% | 5.0% | 6.7% | 1.7% | 27.0% | 25.2% | -1.8% | 16.0% | 11.9% | -4.1% |
| St George East | 69.6% | 69.1% | -0.5% | 1.1% | 5.2% | 4.1% | 14.1% | 9.6% | -4.5% | 7.6% | 4.0% | -3.6% | 3.3% | 2.1% | -1.2% |
| St George West | 65.8% | 58.9% | -6.9% | 1.3% | 6.2% | 4.9% | 11.4% | 8.9% | -2.5% | 10.1% | 14.7% | 4.6% | 2.5% | 7.8% | 5.3% |
| Southmead | 58.7% | 57.8% | -0.9% | 11.0% | 11.3% | 0.3% | 11.0% | 15.7% | 4.7% | 11.6% | 14.2% | 2.6% | 3.5% | 7.3% | 3.8% |
| Southville | 45.6% | 32.7% | -12.9% | 5.8% | 1.5% | -4.3% | 5.8% | 8.9% | 3.1% | 22.3% | 30.3% | 8.0% | 13.6% | 12.0% | -1.6% |
| Stockwood | 68.4% | 66.1% | -2.3% | 7.4% | 5.2% | -2.2% | 14.7% | 15.7% | 1.0% | 4.2% | 7.9% | 3.7% | 1.1% | 3.1% | 2.0% |
| Stoke Bishop | 68.6% | 68.6% | - | 5.7% | 6.4% | 0.7% | 5.7% | 4.1% | -1.6% | 15.7% | 9.6% | -6.1% | 1.4% | 10.4% | 9.0% |
| Westbury-on-Trym | 73.5% | 80.0% | 6.5% | 5.1% | 3.8% | -1.3% | 6.1% | 5.9% | -0.2% | 8.2% | 8.3% | 0.1% | 3.1% | 4.3% | 1.2% |
| Whitchurch Park | 65.4% | 70.4% | 5.0% | 9.4% | 12.1% | 2.7% | 11.3% | 9.4% | -1.9% | 8.8% | 8.6% | -0.2% | 1.9% | 1.7% | -0.2% |
| Windmill Hill | 43.8% | 40.3% | -3.5% | 7.3% | 3.7% | -3.6% | 4.2% | 4.8% | 0.6% | 25.0% | 25.9% | 0.9% | 10.4% | 7.8% | -2.6% |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol (City of) | 56.7% | 54.0% | -2.7% | 5.4% | 4.9% | -0.5% | 10.1% | 9.5% | -0.6% | 16.2% | 17.4% | 1.2% | 6.8% | 7.8% | 1.0% |
| CATEGORIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aged over 50 | 58.8% | 56.1% | -2.7% | 6.8% | 5.3% | -1.5% | 12.0% | 10.6% | -1.4% | 14.7% | 14.9% | 0.2% | 2.3% | 4.7% | 2.4% |
| Male | 61.5% | 55.6% | -5.9% | 3.1% | 3.4% | 0.3% | 6.9% | 8.4% | 1.5% | 11.4% | 12.6% | 1.2% | 9.8% | 9.8% | - |
| Female | 53.0% | 52.8% | -0.2% | 7.1% | 5.8% | -1.3% | 12.5% | 10.3% | -2.2% | 19.9% | 20.6% | 0.7% | 4.5% | 6.5% | 2.0% |

Table 2.9: Quality of Life survey – mode share of journeys to work by Bristol residents

2.3.3 Summary

Considering development that has occurred in central Bristol since the 2001 Census was carried out there will have been some changes to travel patterns, in particular in the vicinity of Bristol Temple Meads station, as this has seen significant (particularly office) development and is a key part of the Enterprise area. As a result, it is likely that observations of patterns of movement are reflecting trends in the residences of workers, as a result of the nature of development at Temple Meads.

For instance, significant rises in rail travel observed have been in the Bristol area, with almost 40% more passengers using Temple Meads in 2010 than in 2005. This rise in rail use is indicative of wider economic issues such as fuel prices and traffic congestion, but probably also already reflects a greater number of professional jobs located near Temple Meads station; people who are perhaps more likely to take advantage of comparatively easy longer-distance rail access while living outside the city (or further afield).

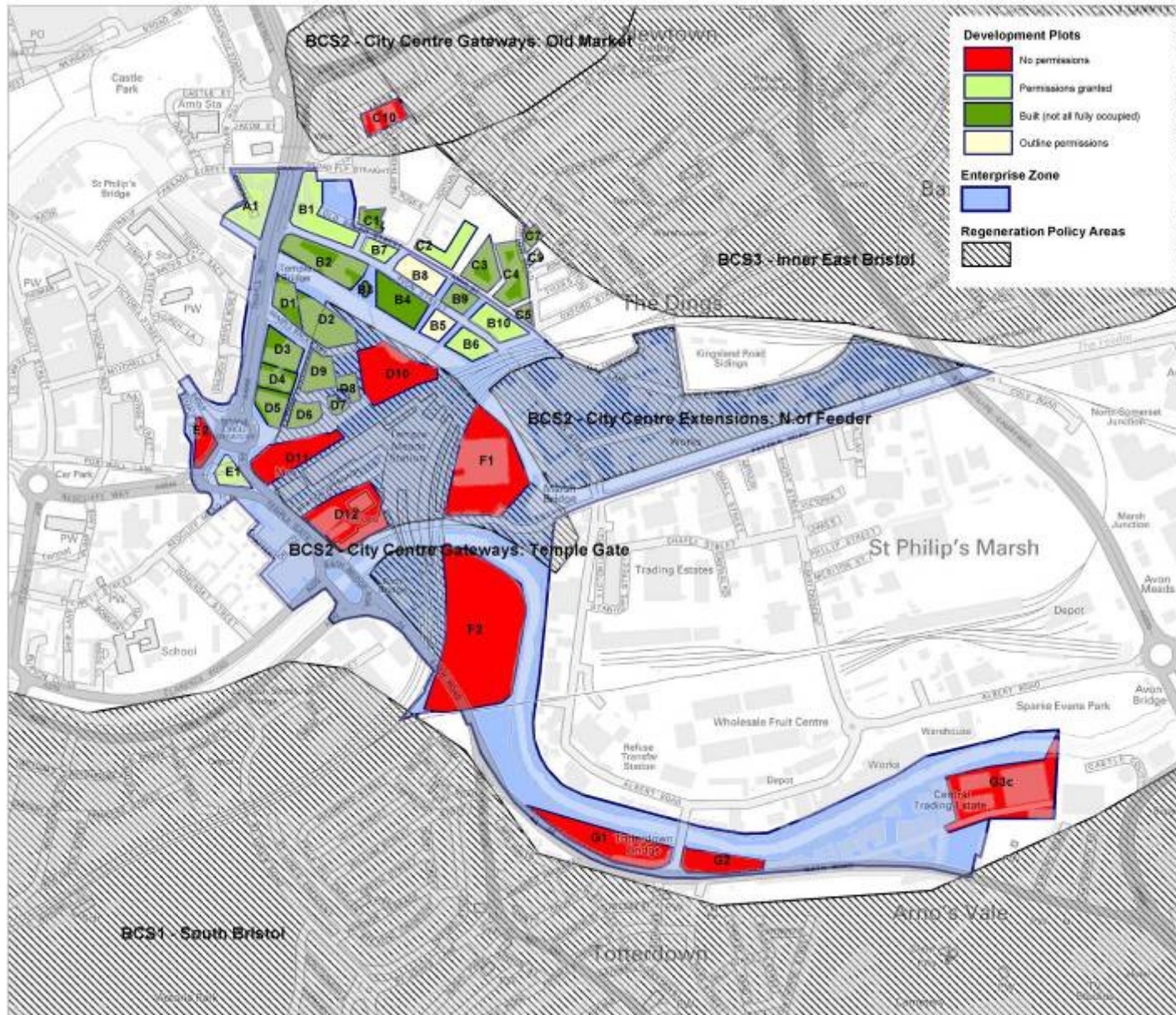


Figure 2.1: Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone – Planning context

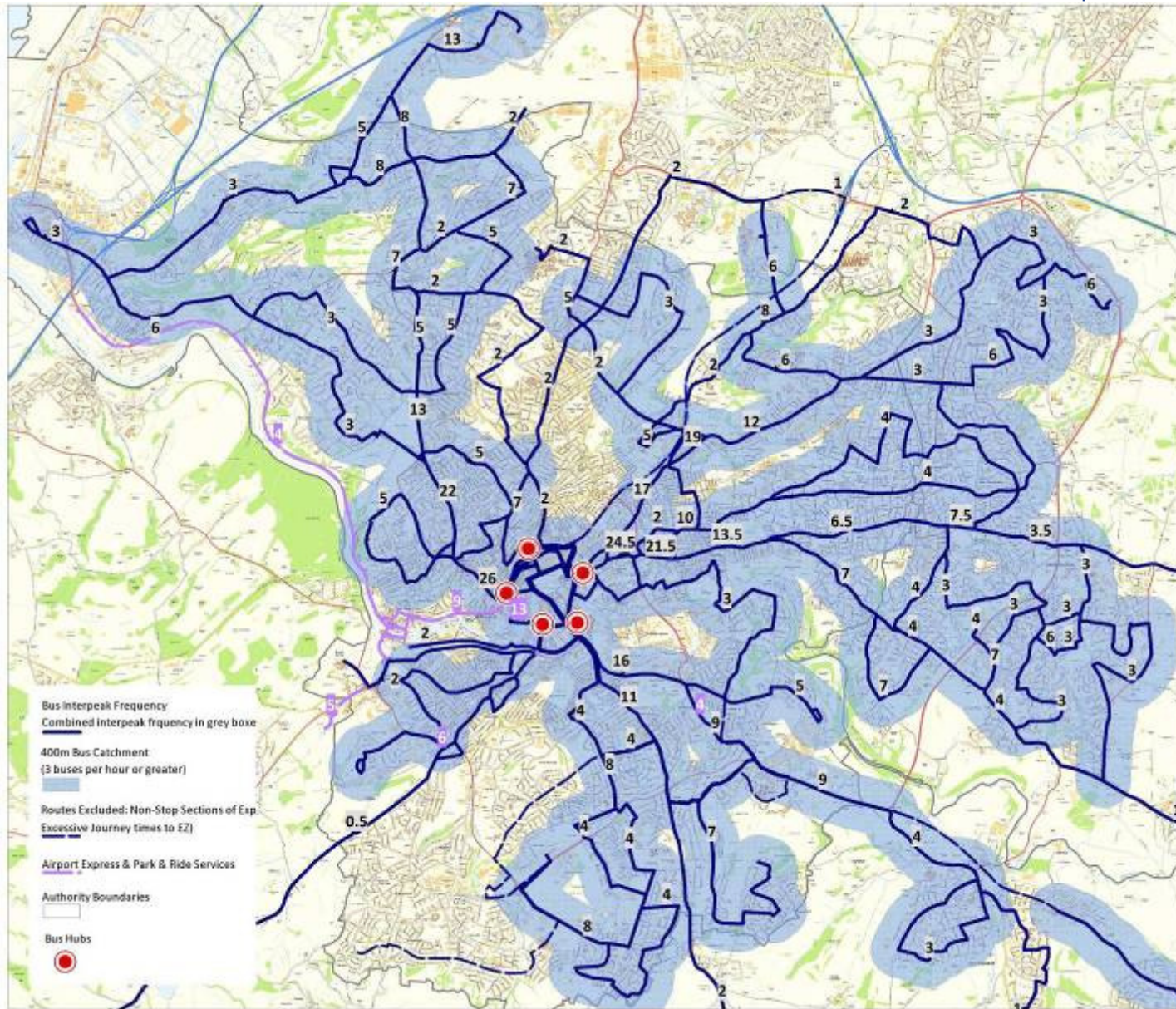


Figure 2.2: Combined bus frequencies leading to the Enterprise Zone (wider Bristol area)

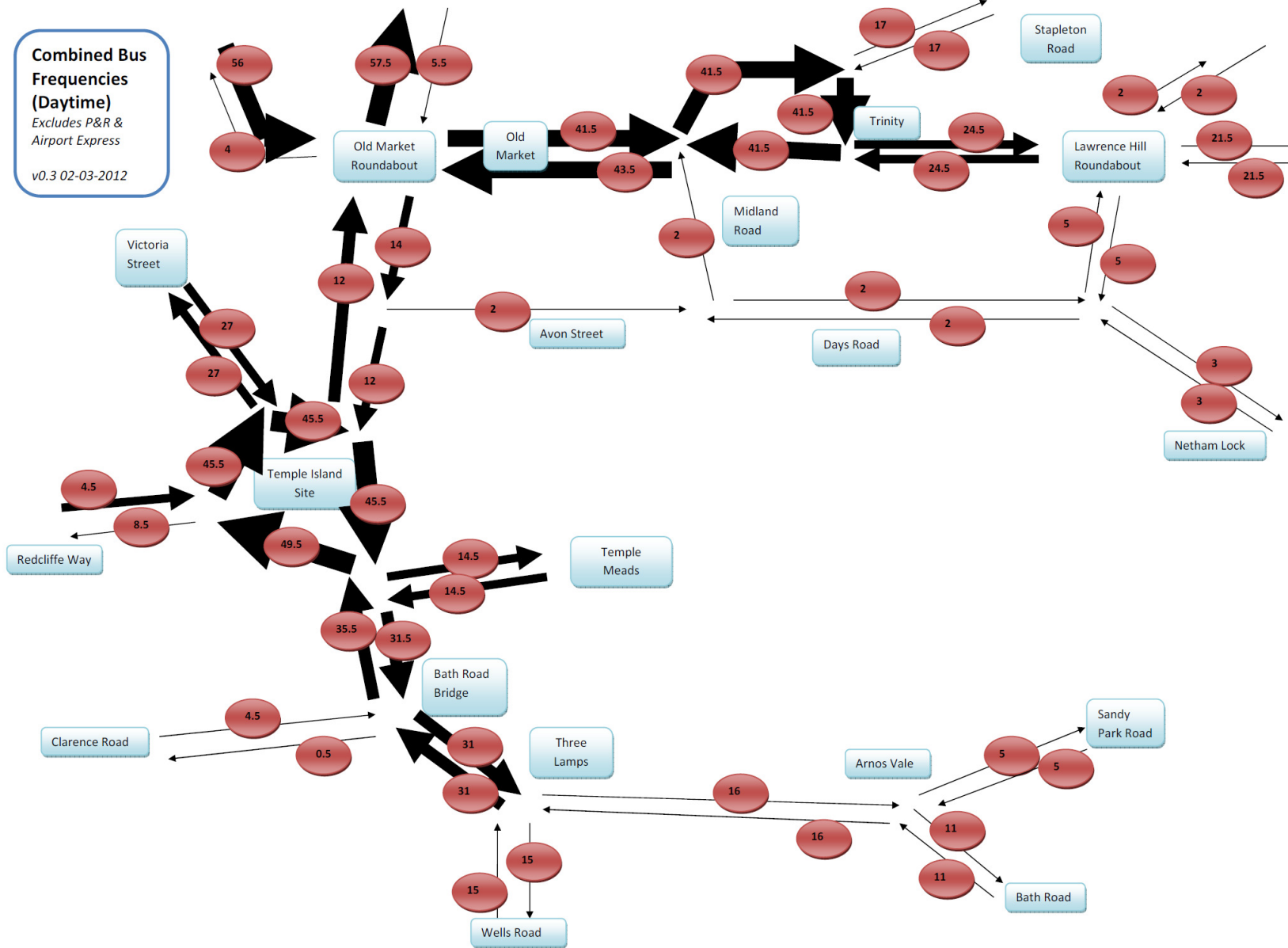


Figure 2.3: Combined bus frequencies (daytime) immediately around the Enterprise Zone

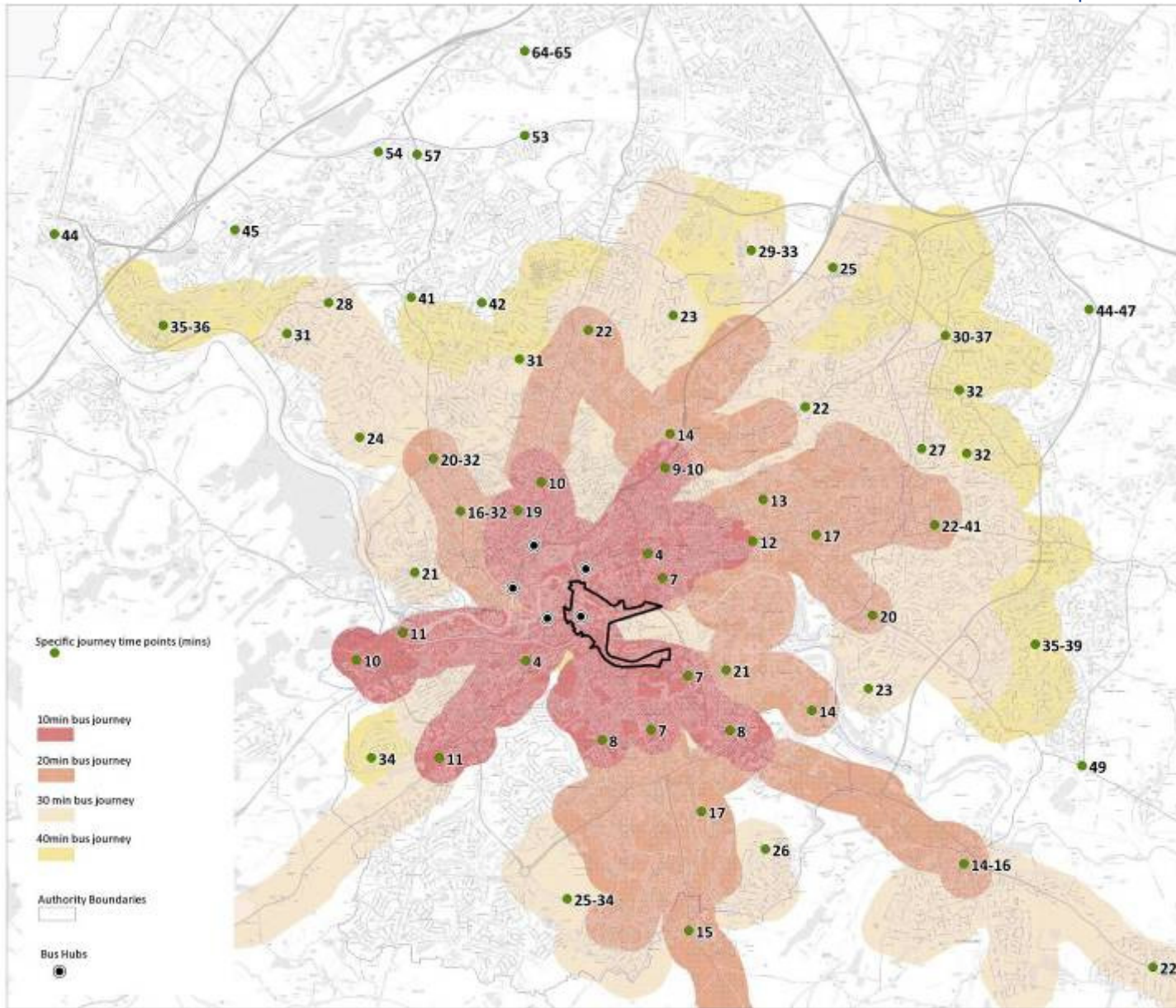


Figure 2.4: Weekday inter-peak bus journey times to Old Market/Temple Gate

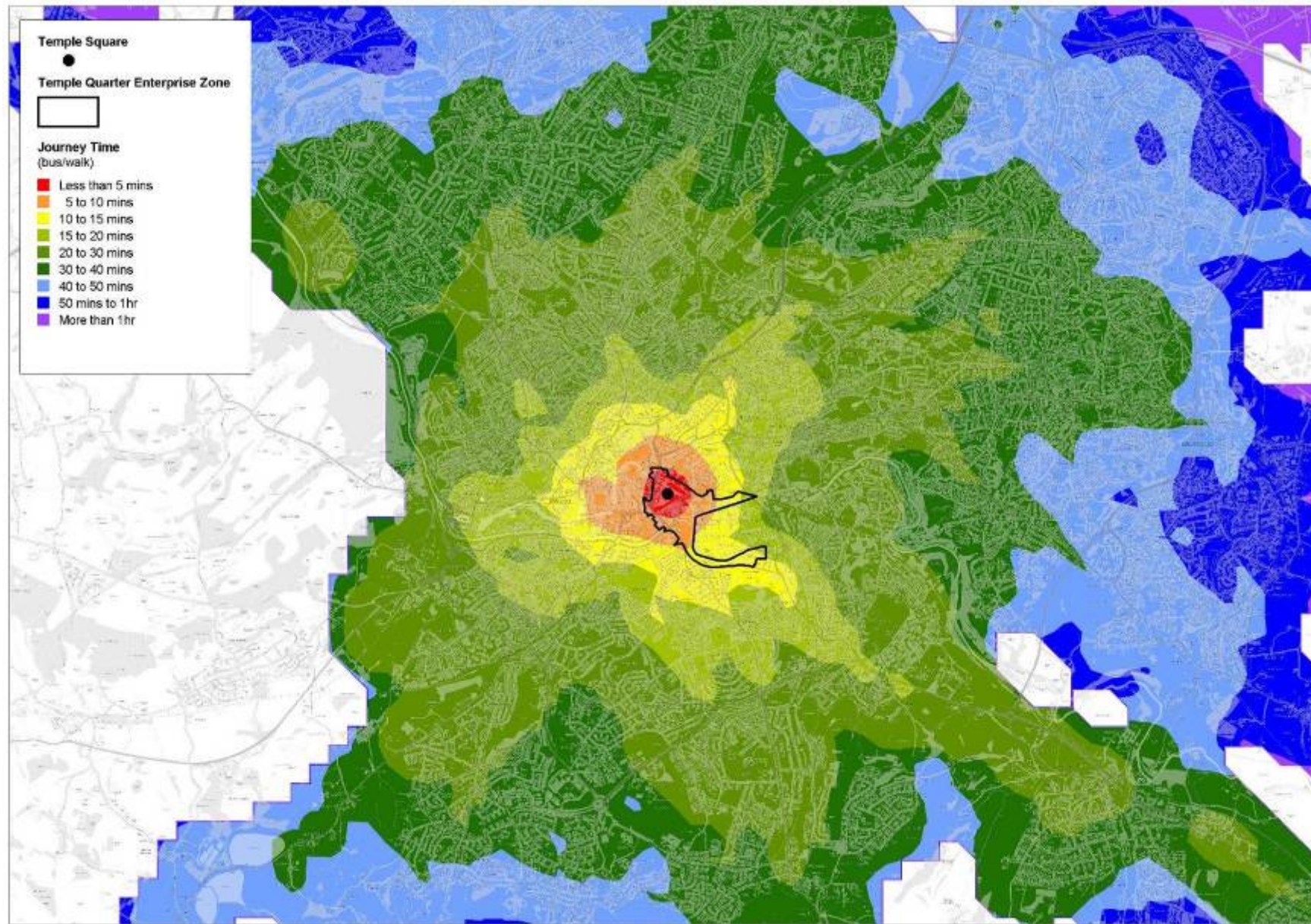


Figure 2.5: Summary bus/walk accessibility to the Enterprise Zone in the AM Peak (07:00-09:00)

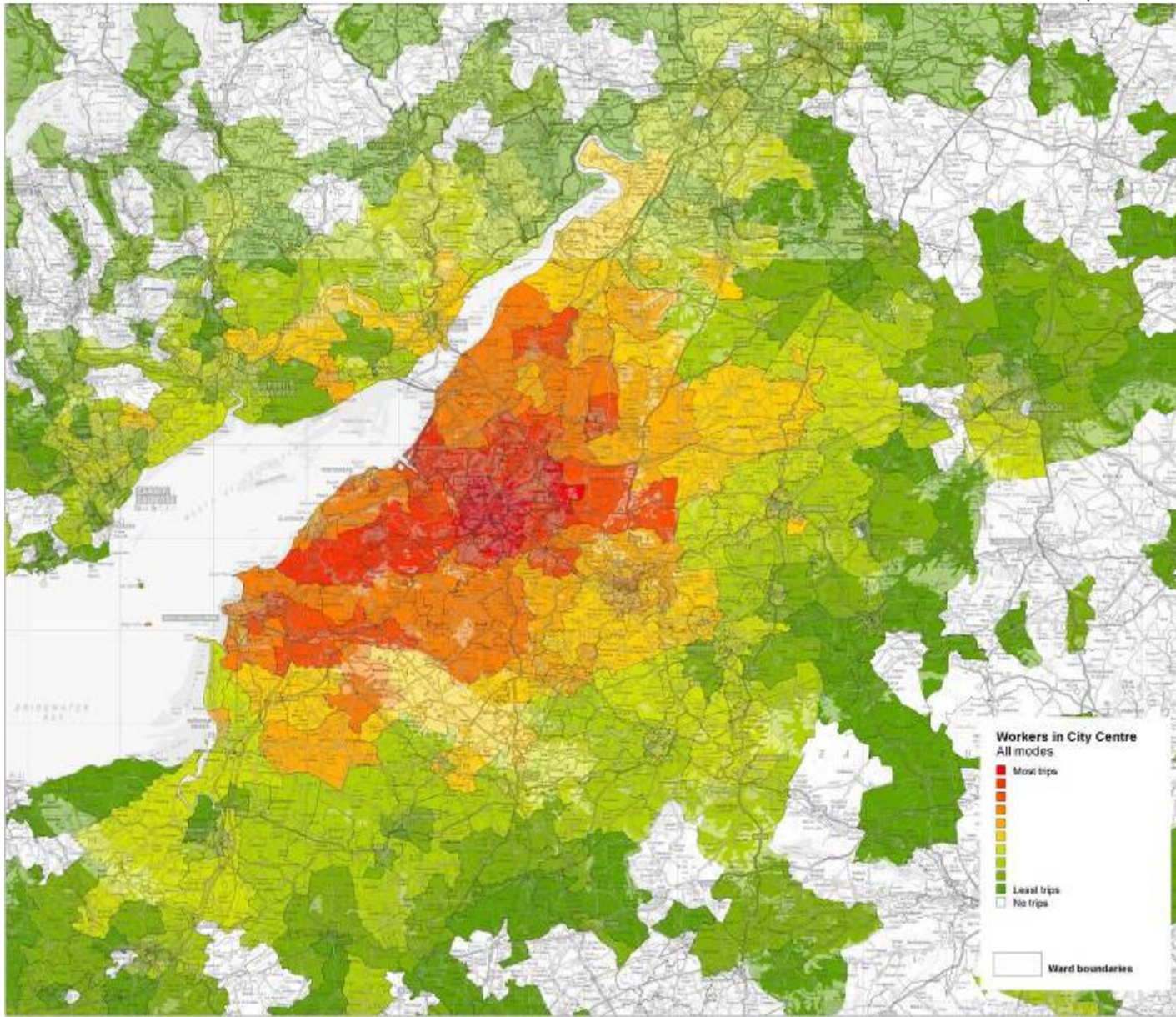


Figure 2.6: 2001 Census – pattern of residences for workers in Bristol City Centre – All trips

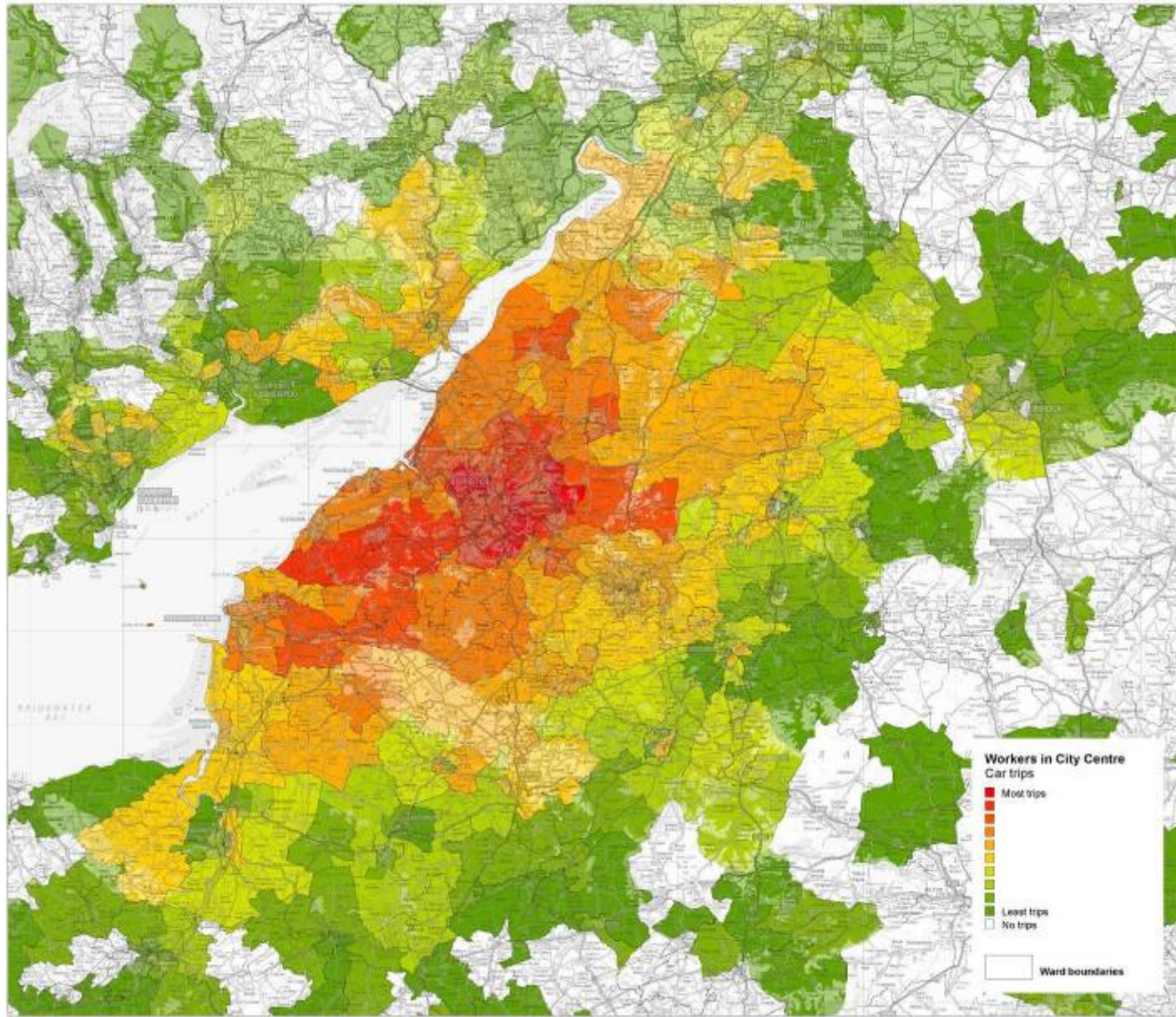


Figure 2.7: 2001 Census – pattern of residences for workers in Bristol City Centre – Car trips

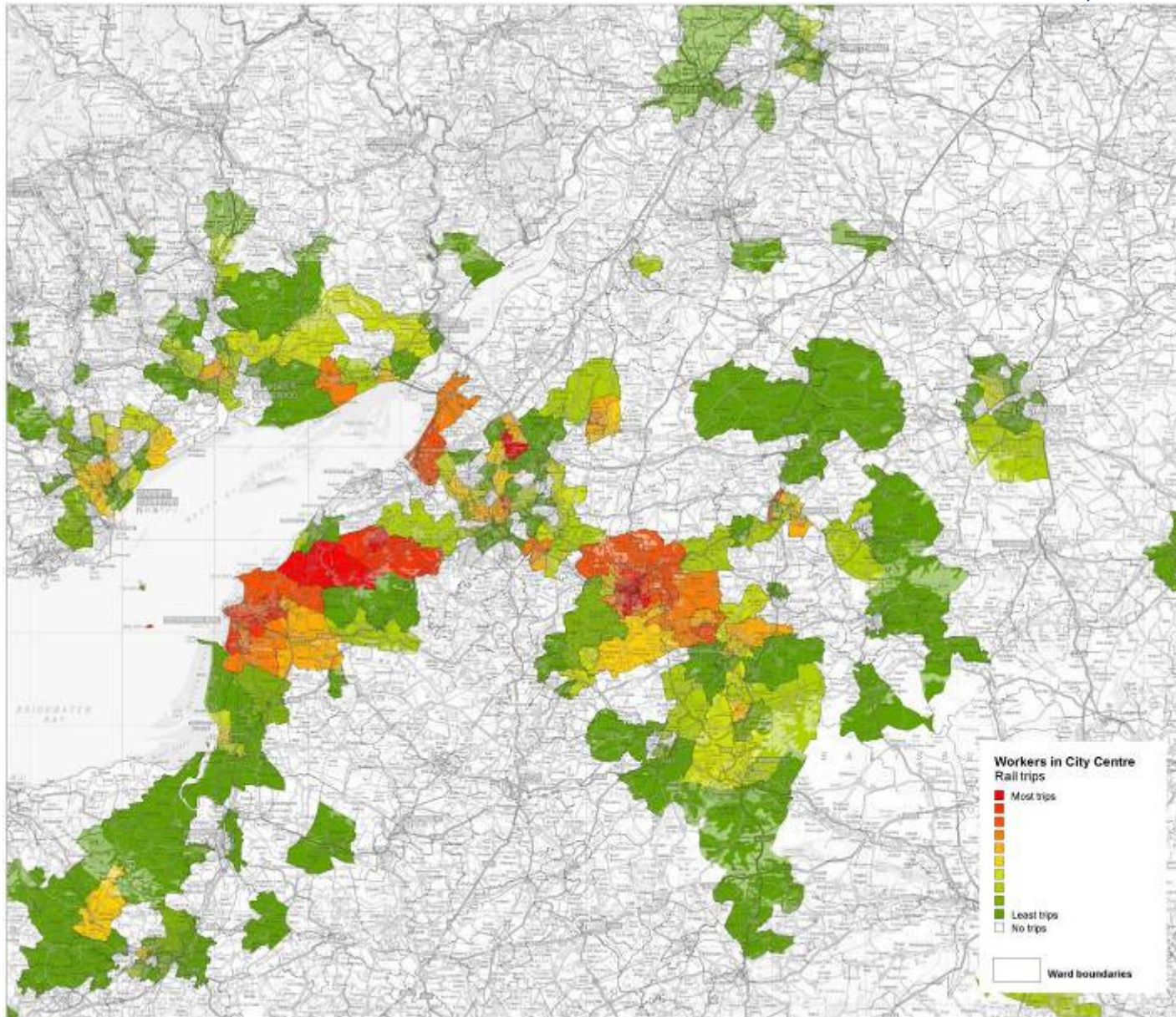


Figure 2.8: 2001 Census – pattern of residences for workers in Bristol City Centre – Rail trips

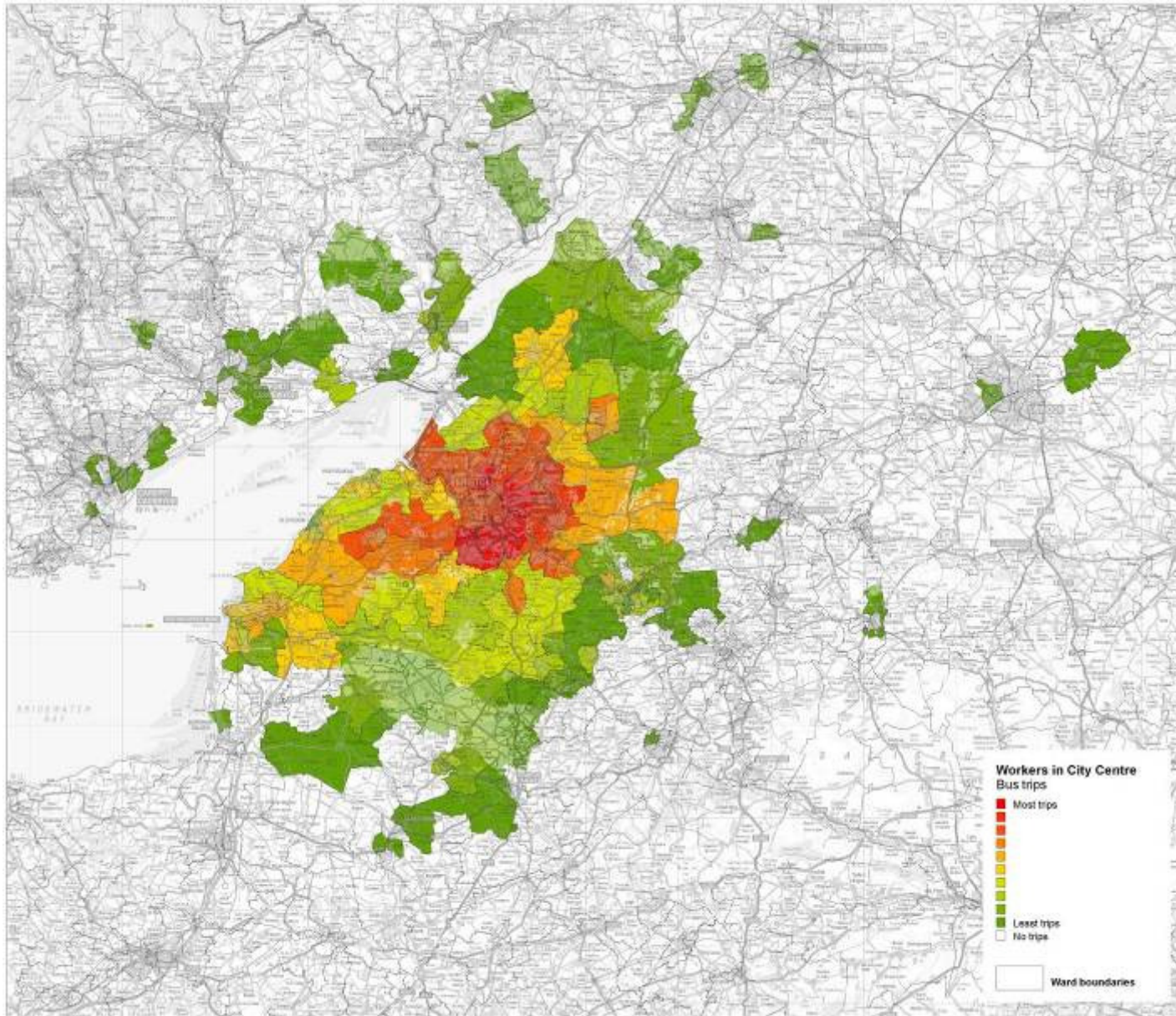


Figure 2.9: 2001 Census – pattern of residences for workers in Bristol City Centre – Bus trips

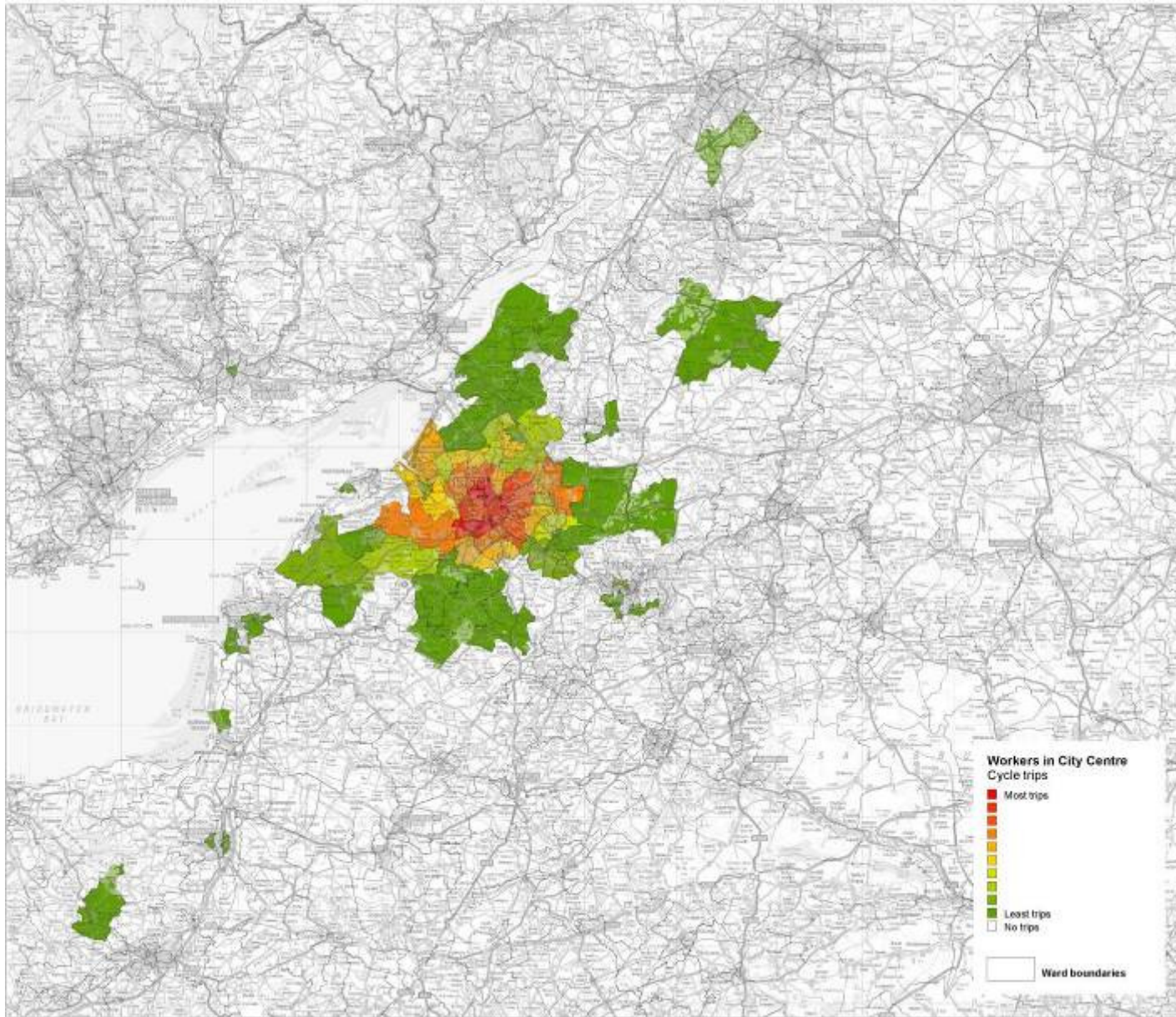


Figure 2.10: 2001 Census – pattern of residences for workers in Bristol City Centre – Cycle trips

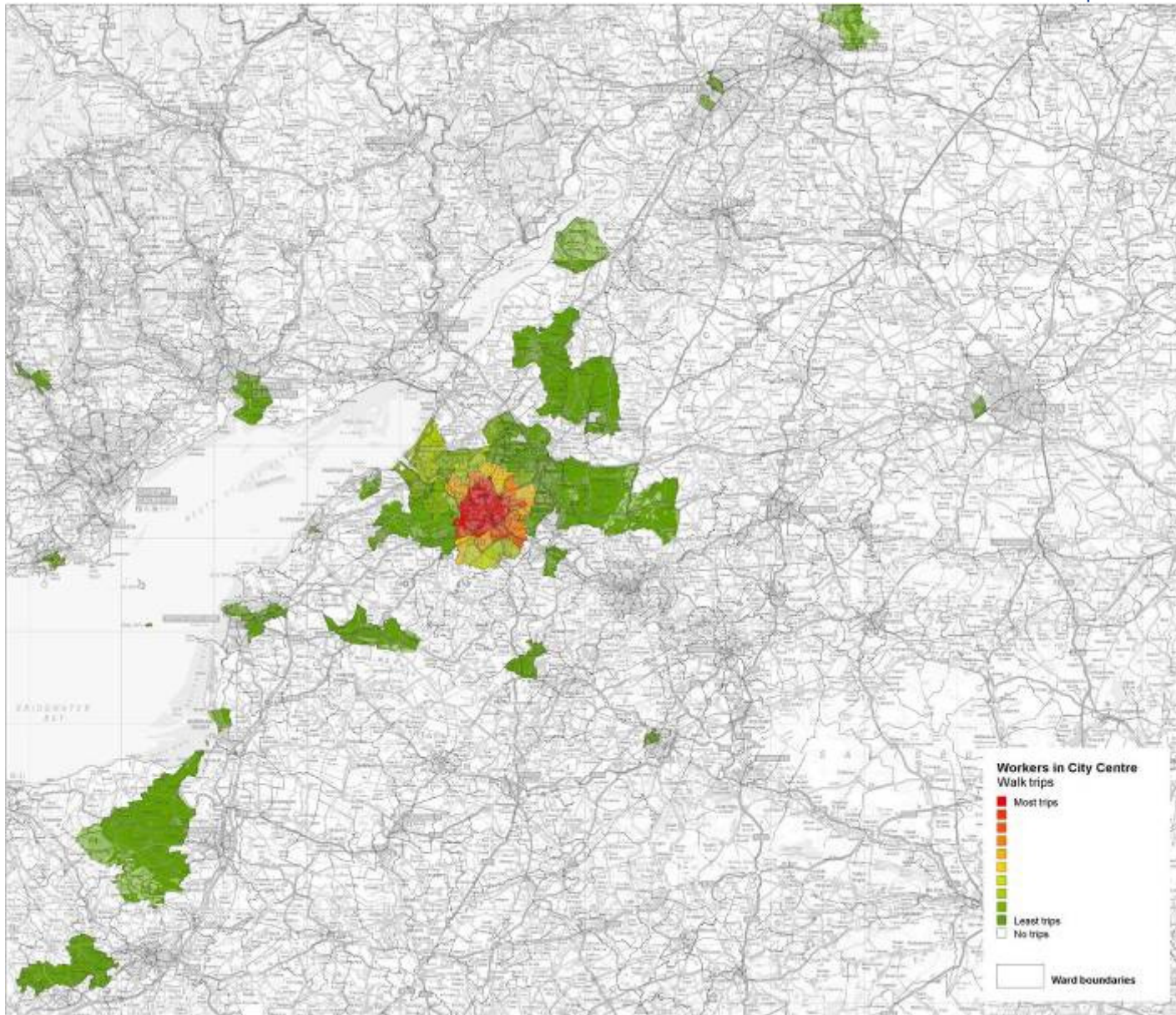


Figure 2.11: 2001 Census – pattern of residences for workers in Bristol City Centre – Walk trips

3 Initial trip and mode assessment

The purpose of this chapter is to investigate likely travel demand of the EZ, through a review of available data sources, existing policies and previous studies. In the first instance, this builds on an understanding of current travel characteristics discussed in Chapter 2, going on to identify the modal net trip generation and initial assessments of possible origins of trips travelling to the EZ.

3.1 Data sources

A number of sources of data have been used, including:

- GBATS3 – multi-modal macro demand model, (Atkins, base year 2009)
- TRICS – database which provides trip generation information for a wide variety of development scenarios
- 2001 Census residence and workplace – disaggregated by ward for the Bristol area (2001);
- Bristol Quality of Life Survey – annual questionnaire covering a wide variety of issues in the city, including mode of travel to work (annual since 2005);
- Bristol Big Commuter Count – through which a number of employees in Bristol provided details of their method of travel to work (2011);
- Survey of staff at Halcrow Bristol Office – situated within the EZ (2011).

Each of the sources is discussed, including how it has been used to help determine travel demand to/from the EZ. Note that throughout the remainder of this chapter:

- ‘AM’ refers to the morning peak of 08:00-09:00; and
- ‘PM’ is the evening peak from 17:00-18:00.

GBATS3 (Base year 2009)

GBATS3 is multi-modal macro demand model of the greater Bristol area. The model includes highway and public transport assignment models. Following a brief review of the models, outputs from the 2009 base year models have been used to determine the number of trips to/from specific zones:

- Within the EZ itself (6 zones); and
- The wider Bristol city centre (32 zones).

The GBATS3 model does not include information on walking, cycling, home working or other means of travel. Hence modal share numbers drawn from this model are indicative of the relative proportion of motorised modes; car, bus and rail. GBATS3 data has also been used to generate a possible origin and distribution of trips into the city centre. Table 3.1 shows the GBATS3 highway and PT trip distribution for AM arrivals and PM departures by sector.

| | Highway | | | | Public Transport | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | AM to EZ | PM from EZ | AM to EZ | PM from EZ | AM to EZ | PM from EZ | AM to EZ | PM from EZ |
| Bristol City Centre | 1662 | 1608 | 19% | 16% | 371 | 1115 | 7% | 32% |
| West Bristol | 781 | 769 | 9% | 8% | 499 | 346 | 10% | 10% |
| East Bristol | 1870 | 1805 | 21% | 18% | 848 | 414 | 16% | 12% |
| South Bristol | 2272 | 2523 | 26% | 25% | 1511 | 625 | 29% | 18% |
| North Fringe | 197 | 277 | 2% | 3% | 180 | 85 | 4% | 2% |
| East of Bristol | 233 | 708 | 3% | 7% | 355 | 178 | 7% | 5% |
| Thornbury | 67 | 75 | 1% | 1% | 48 | 18 | 1% | 1% |
| Yate | 115 | 119 | 1% | 1% | 141 | 24 | 3% | 1% |
| Bath | 85 | 156 | 1% | 2% | 343 | 115 | 7% | 3% |
| Avonmouth | 202 | 33 | 2% | 0% | 121 | 16 | 2% | 0% |
| Keynsham | 14 | 46 | 0% | 0% | 109 | 18 | 2% | 1% |
| B&NES | 324 | 313 | 4% | 3% | 75 | 26 | 1% | 1% |
| Weston-Super-Mare | 37 | 43 | 0% | 0% | 142 | 72 | 3% | 2% |
| Clevedon & Portishead | 33 | 101 | 0% | 1% | 56 | 24 | 1% | 1% |
| Royal Portbury docks | 156 | 155 | 2% | 2% | 21 | 6 | 0% | 0% |
| Long Ashton | 19 | 10 | 0% | 0% | 5 | 9 | 0% | 0% |
| Nailsea | 114 | 218 | 1% | 2% | 86 | 9 | 2% | 0% |
| Rest of North Somerset | 103 | 163 | 1% | 2% | 94 | 42 | 2% | 1% |
| Rest of UK | 475 | 780 | 5% | 8% | 140 | 294 | 3% | 9% |
| Total | 8760 | 9904 | 100% | 100% | 5144 | 3437 | 100% | 100% |

Table 3.1 – GBATS3 AM Origin and PM Destination trips to city centre by mode GBATS3 (Base Year 2009)

TRICS

The TRICS database provides trip generations from a large number of developments, incorporating the full range of types of development (commercial, residential, retail, etc) and a variety of different locations. Information from TRICS has been filtered to include only multi-modal office-employment sites within town centre locations (albeit initially excluding sites in the database in London as these were used for calibration purposes). Seven sites were selected as being suitable to provide trip generations for the EZ, including one in the North West of England, two in the West Midlands, two in the North of England, and one each in Wales and Scotland. Where information relating to public transport trip generations, this has been split into bus and rail using data from other sites.

The total person trip rate, per employee for all modes, is summarised in Table 3.2. These values have been compared with trip rates for London sites within TRICS and the TRAVL (Trip Rate Assessment Valid for London) database and are considered to be representative.

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| AM arrival | 0.531 |
| PM departure | 0.452 |

Table 3.2 – TRICS Mean Person Trip rate per employee (all modes, town centre office)

2010 Quality of Life Survey

The quality of life survey is a household questionnaire, based on a random sample of the population taken from the electoral register in 2010 and 5,200 results were returned. This information is not specific for employees working in the EZ or city centre. Summary information from this survey was presented in Chapter 2.

2001 Census

Information from the 2001 Census can be used to illustrate patterns of work-related movement to the city centre, using the Cabot and Lawrence Hill Wards to best reflect the EZ. Detailed analyses of this dataset were presented in Chapter 2.

The Census provides de facto origins of work trips into the EZ/city centre. This was discussed in Chapter 2 and is summarised in Table 3.3. The data suggests that 56% of all workers in the city centre originate from the City of Bristol, though the vast majority of walkers and cyclists come from the same area. Bus users are overwhelmingly from the Bristol urban area, including elements of South Gloucestershire. Only 7% of workers in the city centre who live in Bristol travel by train, with most rail commuters to central Bristol living in Bath, North Somerset or 'other' areas. A significant number of residents of Bristol who work in the city centre drive to work, though cars are more significant for residents of South Gloucestershire, North Somerset and 'other' areas.

| Origin / Total Trips | 2001 Census - Trips to City Centre (Cabot and Lawrence Hill) | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| | All trips | Train | Bus | Car | Bike | Walk | Other |
| Origin / Total Trips | 80,731 | 2,387 | 18,201 | 37,495 | 3,581 | 11,147 | 7,920 |
| Bristol, City of | 56% | 7% | 62% | 41% | 84% | 97% | 56% |
| South Gloucestershire | 19% | 9% | 24% | 23% | 10% | 1% | 22% |
| North Somerset | 11% | 23% | 7% | 15% | 3% | 0% | 12% |
| Bath and North East Somerset | 5% | 24% | 5% | 6% | 1% | 0% | 4% |
| Other | 9% | 37% | 2% | 14% | 1% | 1% | 6% |

Table 3.3 – 2001 Census: Residential origin of workers in the city centre (by mode)

The mode share and origin distribution derived from the 2001 Census has been incorporated into the analysis of overall mode share and distribution for EZ trip generations.

Big Commuter Count

A large number of employers in Bristol take part in the Big Commuter Count, which helps find out how people in the city travel to work. The Count is an online survey which takes place annually. This information is not specific for people working in the EZ or even the city centre. The mode share has been incorporated into the analysis of overall mode share for EZ trip generations.

Halcrow Bristol

The Halcrow Bristol office is based in the Temple Quay area and, as such, provides a valuable specific sample from within the EZ itself. A survey of 50 employees has been undertaken previously, and the resulting mode share incorporated into the analysis of overall mode share for EZ trip generations.

3.2 Mode share

Table 3.4 provides a summary modal share for EZ trips, including values derived from each data source described earlier in this chapter. The modal share values utilised are the mean of AM inbound and PM outbound output.

In order to calculate the overall modal share it is necessary to estimate the missing information by filling in the 'blanks' using primary source data as well as re-weighting the original data to include modes that the source does not include (such as non-motorised modes in GBATS3). For instance, car passenger data was estimated using the 2001 Census proportion of car driver to car passenger data. The resulting augmented modal shares (extrapolated to fill in the 'blanks' for each data source) are discussed below (and shown in Table 3.5).

| | 2009 GBATS3 Base (Bristol Enterprise Zones only) | 2009 GBATS3 Base (Bristol City Centre zones) | TRICS (mean of Town Centre sites) | 2010 Quality of Life Survey - Bristol | 2001 Census (J2W Bristol) | 2001 Census (J2W in City Centre wards) | 2011 - Big commuter count | 2012 - Halcrow Bristol |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Car driver | 76.4% | 68.6% | 34.8% | 54.0% | 54.0% | 46.4% | 43.7% | 30.6% |
| Walk | | | 16.5% | 17.4% | 13.0% | 13.8% | 16.9% | 16.3% |
| Bus | 3.0% | 20.9% | 21.2% | 9.5% | 14.0% | 22.5% | 9.3% | 8.2% |
| Work at home | | | | | 6.0% | 0.8% | 1.9% | 2.0% |
| Car passenger | | | 5.3% | 4.9% | 6.0% | 6.7% | 4.7% | 0.0% |
| Cycle | | | 0.8% | 7.8% | 4.0% | 4.4% | 14.3% | 26.5% |
| Motorcycle | | | | | 2.0% | 1.9% | 1.7% | 2.0% |
| Train | 20.7% | 10.5% | 21.2% | | 1.0% | 3.0% | 4.9% | 14.3% |
| Other | | | | | | 0.4% | 2.7% | 0.0% |

Table 3.4 – Journey to Work Model Share for each Source (raw data)

Using the data various sources, an appropriate overall mode share has been determined, using the source values and local knowledge to generate suitable values for the modal share of trips related to the EZ. The chosen mode shares have been selected from the highlighted values, with the following guiding criteria:

- ‘GBATS3’ has been assumed to be the most reliable source for predicting bus and rail trips.
- The ‘2001 Census’ provides the best data for walking, motorcycle and other modes trips, as this is not available from GBATS3.
- The ‘Quality of Life’ survey was felt to best represent the number of cyclists as this information is more up to date than the Census and there have been observed increases in cycling trips since 2001.
- The ‘Big Commuter Coun’t is assumed to provide the most reliable source for working from home as again, this is assumed to have increased since 2001.
- Car driver and car passenger trips have been calculated from the remaining trips after other modes have been included.
- The proportion of car driver to car passenger trips is based on the 2001 Census.

The resulting augmented mode shares (along with the source values) can be found in Table 3.5.

| | Data Sources | | | | | | | | Bristol Enterprise Zone | |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| | 2009 GBATS3 Base (Bristol Enterprise Zones only) | 2009 GBATS3 Base (Bristol City Centre zones) | TRICS (mean of Town Centre sites) | 2010 Quality of Life Survey - Bristol | 2001 Census (J2W Bristol) | 2001 Census (J2W in City Centre wards) | 2011 - Big commuter count | 2012 - Halcrow Bristol | Crude Mean | Selected |
| Car driver | 49.5% | 44.5% | 34.0% | 54.0% | 54.0% | 46.4% | 43.7% | 30.6% | 44.6% | 37.9% |
| Walk | 13.8% | 13.8% | 16.1% | 17.4% | 13.0% | 13.8% | 16.9% | 16.3% | 15.1% | 13.8% |
| Bus | 2.2% | 15.5% | 20.7% | 9.5% | 14.0% | 22.5% | 9.3% | 8.2% | 12.7% | 15.5% |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 6.0% | 0.8% | 1.9% | 2.0% | 2.3% | 1.9% |
| Car passenger | 7.1% | 6.4% | 5.2% | 4.9% | 6.0% | 6.7% | 4.7% | 0.0% | 5.1% | 5.4% |
| Cycle | 7.8% | 7.8% | 0.8% | 7.8% | 4.0% | 4.4% | 14.3% | 26.5% | 9.2% | 7.8% |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 1.9% | 0.0% | 1.9% | 2.0% | 1.9% | 1.7% | 2.0% | 1.7% | 1.9% |
| Train | 15.3% | 7.8% | 20.7% | 2.2% | 1.0% | 3.0% | 4.9% | 14.3% | 8.6% | 15.3% |
| Other | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.4% | | 0.4% | 2.7% | 0.0% | 0.7% | 0.4% |

Table 3.5 – Estimated Modal Share for Enterprise Zone

Note that the suggested 38% of trips as a car driver is lower than that derived from both GBATS3 and the 2001 Census data, but is higher than TRICS. This is assumed to be a reasonable initial mode share based on the travel and transport characteristics of the EZ, though further analysis of mode share is contained in Chapter 4 of this report.

3.3 Trip generation

Person trip rates from TRICS (Table 3.2) and selected modal share values (Table 3.5) have been utilised to generate total person trips for the EZ. Table 3.6 shows the number of trips generated by the EZ; inbound in the AM peak and outbound in the PM peak for 4,000, 12,000 and 17,000 employees.

| No. of employees | 4,000 | | 12,000 | | 17,000 | |
|------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure |
| Car driver | 805 | 685 | 2414 | 2055 | 3420 | 2911 |
| Walk | 293 | 250 | 880 | 749 | 1246 | 1061 |
| Bus | 330 | 281 | 989 | 842 | 1401 | 1193 |
| Work at home | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Car passenger | 116 | 98 | 347 | 295 | 491 | 418 |
| Cycle | 166 | 141 | 497 | 423 | 704 | 599 |
| Motorcycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 326 | 277 | 977 | 831 | 1384 | 1178 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Total | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |

Table 3.6 – Estimated Trips to/from Enterprise Zone

Table 3.7 shows a generic distribution of trips on the local highway network. This is based on the ‘most likely’ route to/from the various sectors identified in Table 3.1 (drawn from GBATS3); the figures shown in Table 3.7 assume 17,000 employees in the EZ.

| Route | Highway | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| | AM to EZ | PM from EZ |
| Bristol City Centre | 649 | 473 |
| M32 / A38 North | 333 | 368 |
| A420 | 821 | 739 |
| A4 Bath Road | 165 | 151 |
| A37 / A38 South | 887 | 742 |
| A370 | 120 | 157 |
| A4018 / A4 Portway | 445 | 281 |
| Total | 3420 | 2911 |

Table 3.7 – Estimated distribution of additional highway trips to/from Enterprise Zone (17,000 employees)

A significant number of EZ workers are assumed to use rail services, particularly because the EZ has Temple Meads station at its heart. Table 3.8 shows the postulated annual increase in rail patronage as a result of trips to/from EZ, based on the initial mode shares and trip generations previously described. Overall, an annual increase of between 500,000 and 2.3 million rail passengers could be generated by the EZ.

| Forecast Rail Passengers | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|--------|-------------|
| No. of employees | 4,000 | 12,000 | 17,000 | Factor | No. periods |
| AM (08:00-09:00) | 326 | 977 | 1,384 | 0.22 | |
| Interpeak hour | 67 | 202 | 286 | | |
| PM (17:00-18:00) | 277 | 831 | 1,178 | | |
| AM (07:00-10:00) | 879 | 2637 | 3736 | 2.7 | 253 |
| IP (10:00-16:00) | 404 | 1213 | 1719 | 6.0 | 253 |
| PM (16:00-19:00) | 582 | 1746 | 2473 | 2.1 | 253 |
| Off Peak (06:00-07:00 & 19:00-24:00) | 40 | 121 | 172 | 0.6 | 365 |
| Sat (08:00-18:00) & Sun (10:00-16:00) | 1079 | 3236 | 4584 | 16 | 56 |
| Annual Passengers | 547,111 | 1,641,334 | 2,325,223 | | |

Table 3.8 – Annual Forecast Rail Passengers resulting from the Enterprise Zone ²

3.4 Conclusions

In the initial estimates of trips to the EZ, it is considered that up to 38% could be car drivers in peak hours, resulting in an increased demand of up to 3,400 vehicles on the local network in the morning peak period. However, highway volumes could therefore be considerably affected by factors related to incorporating this level of traffic, including:

- Levels of congestion on the local highway network;
- Potential restrictions on car parking in the EZ;
- The effectiveness of on-site travel plans; and
- Attractiveness of alternate modes of travel.

It is estimated that there would be at least 31% bus and rail modal share for travel to/from the EZ, resulting in an increased bus and rail demand of around 2,800 passengers in the peak periods, and up to 2.3 million additional rail passengers annually.

Mode shares and the potential effects on demand, use and capacity of public transport modes (including Park & Ride) are discussed further in Chapter 4.

² The Interpeak factor (22%) is relative to the mean of the AM and PM Peak periods and is based on analysis from the TRICS database. The factoring data to estimate the daily and annual volumes are based on the West of England Annualisation Report (Atkins, August 2011) associated with the BATS3 models.

4 Modes used by Enterprise Zone trips

4.1 Initial mode split

A series of assessments have been made to identify the potential mode split of trips to/from new development in the EZ. This has drawn on various data sources to identify an initial mode split, as discussed in Chapter 3. The initial mode split is shown in Table 4.1, along with the number of trips arriving in the AM peak and departing in the PM peak by each mode in the three employment level scenarios.

| Mode | Share | No. of employees in Enterprise Zone | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 4,000 employees | | 12,000 | | 17,000 | |
| | | AM arrival | PM dep | AM arrival | PM dep | AM arrival | PM dep |
| Car driver | 37.9% | 805 | 685 | 2414 | 2055 | 3,420 | 2,911 |
| Car passenger | 5.4% | 116 | 98 | 347 | 295 | 491 | 418 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 15.3% | 326 | 277 | 977 | 831 | 1,384 | 1,178 |
| Bus | 15.5% | 330 | 281 | 989 | 842 | 1,401 | 1,193 |
| Cycle | 7.8% | 166 | 141 | 497 | 423 | 704 | 599 |
| Walk | 13.8% | 293 | 250 | 880 | 749 | 1,246 | 1,061 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2,124 | 1,808 | 6,372 | 5,424 | 9,027 | 7,684 |

Table 4.1: Estimated Trips and mode shares to/from Enterprise Zone

This mode share assumes a realistic demand for individual modes, in particular for use of private cars (car driver). However, a key issue that we face is that there is very little 'spare' capacity on the highway, which also cannot easily be augmented, so this may prove to be challenging to accommodate in the EZ itself and on the road network leading to it. Similarly, potential bus passenger demand could challenge the current bus network.

Hence, in order to understand the effect on different transport modes as a result of potential restrictions to the number of new trips that could use cars, a series of assessments have been made to 're-distribute' trips to other modes. This chapter describes that process, and outlines the results.

4.2 Bus capacity in/around the Enterprise Zone

Buses will be an important component of transport to/from the EZ, with an initial forecast of around 23% of trips being by bus. Bus provision in the vicinity of the EZ is already very good, as discussed in Chapter 2, but it is important to consider the ability of the local bus network to be able to cope with the increases in bus trips that development of the EZ could generate.

Table 4.2 summarises the additional bus trips that would be generated in the peak period for each of the EZ development scenarios (initial mode share).

| Enterprise Zone Development size (jobs) | Additional Bus Trips | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | AM peak 08:00-09:00 | PM peak 17:00-18:00 |
| 4,000 | 330 | 281 |
| 12,000 | 989 | 842 |
| 17,000 | 1,401 | 1,193 |

Table 4.2: Additional bus trips generated by the Enterprise Zone

The Bus Rapid Transit network will have a critical role in providing some of this much needed public transport capacity in the 5 years, complemented by local service enhancements and better connectivity to city centre bus hubs. To identify the overall requirement for bus services, comparison has been made between the current network and its ability (or otherwise) to serve this additional demand. Several key assumptions have been made in doing this, as follows:

- In lieu of detailed knowledge of bus service usage (and hence available capacity), all bus services have been considered together as a single system. Further refinements of this assessment could focus on corridors or individual routes.
- Two illustrative levels of overall bus occupancy have been assumed. An occupancy rate of 75% is based on anecdotal observations of bus services arriving in the City Centre at various times during the AM peak. In addition to this, a higher occupancy level of 90% has also been considered to present a range of network requirements.
- Individual bus routes have not been isolated at this stage (as noted previously), and three levels of indicative bus capacity have been assumed, namely 45, 60 and 75. It is acknowledged that the capacities of vehicles operating individual services will vary.

Using the two assumed levels of occupancy and three notional bus capacities a series of calculations have been carried out to identify (for each combination of occupancy and capacity) the 'spare' capacity available across the network serving the EZ.

The amount of this spare capacity that would be used up in each development scenario then gives a resulting occupancy rate and remaining spare capacity. From this, the number of additional buses (at the assumed capacity) has been calculated that would be needed to carry the additional passengers under two scenarios:

- To retain the network at the current occupancy rate – the assumption underlying this being that the current operating occupancy is sustainable in the context of the day-to-day practical operability of the network (using both 75% and 90%).
- Where all the spare capacity of the network is deemed to be used up, the number of new buses (also at 100% occupancy) that would be needed to simply carry the additional passengers.

Table 4.3 sets out the findings of these analyses.

This indicates that between 5 and 10 new bus services per peak hour could be required (depending on occupancy and capacity assumptions) with 4,000 employees in the EZ, retaining current occupancy rates. This requirement rises to between 18 and 41 buses at 17,000 employees. In addition, at 17,000 employees in the EZ, if an initial 90% occupancy is assumed, up to 17 additional buses could be required simply to cater for trips assuming all buses are filled to capacity.

Future assessments

Refinements of this analysis would look at individual services or groups of services on corridors, in order to take into account bus occupancy and capacity on individual routes, as well as the directions of travel of trips to/from the EZ.

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

| | | | average bus capacity assumed 'working' bus occupancy | | | 45 | 60 | 75 | 45 | 60 | 75 | |
|---|---|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | 75% | 75% | 75% | 90% | 90% | 90% | |
| Current EZ area | AM to.. 08:00-09:00 | buses per hour | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | 149.5 | |
| | | approx spare capacity based on 'working' occupancy | 1,682 | 2,243 | 2,803 | 673 | 897 | 1,121 | | | | |
| | PM from.. 17:00-18:00 | buses per hour | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | |
| | | approx spare capacity based on 'working' occupancy | 1,631 | 2,175 | 2,719 | 653 | 870 | 1,088 | | | | |
| + 4,000 jobs | AM to.. 08:00-09:00 | new bus trips | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | |
| | | % of spare capacity used | 20% | 15% | 12% | 49% | 37% | 29% | | | | |
| | | resulting occupancy | 80% | 79% | 78% | 95% | 94% | 93% | | | | |
| | | spare capacity still remaining | 1,352 | 1,913 | 2,473 | 343 | 567 | 792 | | | | |
| | | minimum new buses to keep occupancy <100% | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | | new buses to keep services at 'working' occupancy | 10 | 8 | 6 | 9 | 7 | 5 | | | | |
| | PM from.. 17:00-18:00 | new bus trips | 281 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 281 | 281 | |
| | | % of spare capacity used | 17% | 13% | 10% | 43% | 32% | 26% | | | | |
| | | resulting occupancy | 79% | 78% | 78% | 94% | 93% | 93% | | | | |
| | | spare capacity still remaining | 1,351 | 1,894 | 2,438 | 372 | 589 | 807 | | | | |
| | | minimum new buses to keep occupancy <100% | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| | | new buses to keep services at 'working' occupancy | 9 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 5 | | | | |
| | + 12,000 jobs | AM to.. 08:00-09:00 | new bus trips | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 989 |
| | | | % of spare capacity used | 59% | 44% | 35% | 147% | 110% | 88% | | | |
| resulting occupancy | | | 90% | 86% | 84% | 105% | 101% | 99% | | | | |
| spare capacity still remaining | | | 693 | 1,253 | 1,814 | -316 | -92 | 132 | | | | |
| minimum new buses to keep occupancy <100% | | | - | - | - | 8 | 2 | - | | | | |
| new buses to keep services at 'working' occupancy | | | 30 | 22 | 18 | 25 | 19 | 15 | | | | |
| PM from.. 17:00-18:00 | | new bus trips | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | 842 | |
| | | % of spare capacity used | 52% | 39% | 31% | 129% | 97% | 77% | | | | |
| | | resulting occupancy | 88% | 85% | 83% | 103% | 100% | 98% | | | | |
| | | spare capacity still remaining | 789 | 1,333 | 1,877 | -189 | 28 | 246 | | | | |
| | | minimum new buses to keep occupancy <100% | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | | | | |
| | | new buses to keep services at 'working' occupancy | 25 | 19 | 15 | 21 | 16 | 13 | | | | |
| + 17,000 jobs | | AM to.. 08:00-09:00 | new bus trips | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 | 1,401 |
| | | | % of spare capacity used | 83% | 62% | 50% | 208% | 156% | 125% | | | |
| | resulting occupancy | | 96% | 91% | 87% | 111% | 106% | 102% | | | | |
| | spare capacity still remaining | | 281 | 841 | 1,402 | -728 | -504 | -280 | | | | |
| | minimum new buses to keep occupancy <100% | | - | - | - | 17 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| | new buses to keep services at 'working' occupancy | | 42 | 32 | 25 | 35 | 26 | 21 | | | | |
| | PM from.. 17:00-18:00 | new bus trips | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | 1,193 | |
| | | % of spare capacity used | 73% | 55% | 44% | 183% | 137% | 110% | | | | |
| | | resulting occupancy | 93% | 89% | 86% | 108% | 104% | 101% | | | | |
| | | spare capacity still remaining | 439 | 982 | 1,526 | -540 | -323 | -105 | | | | |
| | | minimum new buses to keep occupancy <100% | - | - | - | 13 | 6 | 2 | | | | |
| | | new buses to keep services at 'working' occupancy | 36 | 27 | 22 | 30 | 23 | 18 | | | | |

Table 4.3: Bus capacity and potential demand around the Enterprise Zone

4.3 Modal re-distribution

If the initial car mode share is taken to be too high, in seeking to re-distribute forecast car trips to other modes, it is important to consider the likely 'realistic' alternative modes that would be available. This has been based on the geographic distribution of mode splits identified from the 2001 Census workplace and residence data. Being a comprehensive dataset, this shows differential mode shares from disaggregate origins/destinations with respect to trips to/from the EZ; and specifically in this context, the central Bristol wards of Cabot and Lawrence Hill. The approximate split of workplace numbers by residence locations is as follows:

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|----------------------------|----|
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 18.5% | North of Bristol | 6% |
| South Bristol | 18% | Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 4% |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 13.5% | Bath & Kenysham | 3% |
| Clifton & Redland | 11% | East of Bristol | 2% |
| Bristol City Centre | 10.5% | South of Bristol | 2% |
| West of Bristol | 9% | South Wales | 2% |

Table 4.4 shows the mode shares of residents of areas in and around Bristol who work in Bristol City Centre; shaded cells in the table show the locations that are the most significant for each mode.

| Residence in... | Car-driver | Car-pass | Motor-cycle | Train | Bus | Bike | Walk | Other |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| Bristol City Centre | 17.2% | 2.8% | 0.8% | 0.6% | 9.9% | 4.6% | 62.8% | 1.4% |
| Clifton & Redland | 27.6% | 3.8% | 0.7% | 0.4% | 11.8% | 8.7% | 46.5% | 0.6% |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 50.1% | 7.2% | 2.5% | 1.3% | 28.0% | 5.1% | 5.4% | 0.3% |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 45.1% | 8.2% | 2.4% | 0.5% | 32.9% | 5.3% | 5.2% | 0.4% |
| South Bristol | 35.3% | 7.8% | 1.8% | 0.1% | 32.4% | 5.7% | 16.4% | 0.4% |
| Bath & Kenysham | 47.8% | 3.8% | 2.2% | 19.6% | 24.1% | 1.4% | 0.1% | 1.0% |
| South Wales | 63.5% | 7.7% | 1.0% | 19.8% | 6.7% | 0.3% | 1.0% | - |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 63.4% | 7.7% | 2.1% | 12.1% | 13.7% | 0.4% | 0.4% | 0.2% |
| North of Bristol | 73.5% | 6.8% | 2.2% | 3.8% | 11.9% | 0.7% | 1.1% | 0.1% |
| East of Bristol | 67.0% | 2.6% | 0.9% | 24.7% | 2.7% | 0.5% | 1.3% | 0.3% |
| South of Bristol | 75.0% | 5.4% | 2.3% | 2.9% | 12.7% | 0.5% | 0.7% | 0.5% |
| West of Bristol | 70.2% | 7.4% | 2.1% | 4.9% | 12.8% | 1.5% | 0.9% | 0.2% |

Table 4.4: Workplace in Cabot & Lawrence Hill – mode shares & origins (2001 Census)

The distribution of mode shares in Table 4.4 has been adjusted to reduce the effect of unrealistic responses (such as walking long distances). Used in conjunction with the origin split, the number of work trips generated by the EZ can be allocated to origins, to give broad estimates of trip origin by mode. Variation of the number of car trips can then be done, and trips that are re-allocated to other modes done so in a realistic manner. This still recognises areas that have the greatest predilection to use particular non-car modes (as highlighted in Table 4.4) will take the greatest share of re-allocated car trips.

Key assumptions made in the reallocation of trips are as follows:

- Car driver mode shares assumed at 38% initially, with options 1-5 respectively at maximum values of 30%, 25%, 20%, 15% and 10%;
- Car passenger mode share is reduced pro rata with car driver;
- Motorcycle, other (taxi, etc) and work at home mode shares kept constant; and

- Car driver trips are re-distributed to train, bus, cycle and walk trips, based on the current modal distribution (with restrictions as noted above).

Figure 4.1 (in Appendix A) shows the summary results from this exercise, with revised mode shares applied to totals trips generated by EZ employment trips arriving in the AM peak and departing in the PM peak, by each mode and for the three employment level scenarios. Figure 4.2a-f (in Appendix A) shows more detailed distribution of trips by residential origin/destination.

In summary, comparing the initial forecast mode split to the options for restricting car mode share:

- Car trips are deliberately reduced, and this is generally across the origins rather than specific to locations, as car driver is the largest mode for trips from all origins apart from local trips from areas nearest to the city centre;
- Bus trips particularly increase for people living within Bristol, with the emphasis on middle distance intra-city trips; such as from North Bristol (including Stoke Gifford and Bradley Stoke), East Bristol (including Kingswood) and South Bristol;
- Rail trips increase from areas around Bristol, aligned with the main rail routes; from north of the city (including most parts of South Gloucestershire and beyond), east of the city (Bath, Keynsham and Wiltshire), south west of Bristol (Weston-super-Mare and beyond) and South Wales; and
- Walking and cycling both increase within the city – cycle trips tend to increase more for areas further away from the city centre than walking, which becomes even more important for trips local to the EZ.

This results in changes to trip numbers by mode as shown in Table 4.5. Note that in the most extreme example (option 5, which has a maximum of 10% car driver mode share) overall car trips reduce by 75%, whereas bus trips rise by 85%, with train trips rising by 65%, cycle trips by 55% and walk trips by 30% (trips by other modes are constant as noted earlier).

Table 4.5: Changes to modal trips as a result of restricting car mode share

| Scenario | Car-driver | Car-pass | Train | Bus | Bike | Walk |
|--|------------|----------|-------|-----|------|------|
| Option 1: 30% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| 4,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -180 | -26 | 64 | 85 | 29 | 27 |
| 4,000 PM Peak – departures | -153 | -22 | 55 | 72 | 24 | 23 |
| 12,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -539 | -77 | 193 | 255 | 86 | 82 |
| 12,000 PM Peak – departures | -459 | -66 | 164 | 217 | 73 | 70 |
| 17,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -539 | -77 | 193 | 255 | 86 | 82 |
| 17,000 PM Peak – departures | -650 | -93 | 233 | 308 | 103 | 99 |
| Option 2: 25% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| 4,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -284 | -41 | 102 | 134 | 45 | 43 |
| 4,000 PM Peak – departures | -242 | -35 | 87 | 114 | 38 | 37 |
| 12,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -851 | -122 | 305 | 403 | 135 | 130 |
| 12,000 PM Peak – departures | -725 | -104 | 260 | 343 | 115 | 110 |
| 17,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -851 | -122 | 305 | 403 | 135 | 130 |
| 17,000 PM Peak – departures | -1,026 | -147 | 368 | 486 | 163 | 157 |

| Scenario | Car-driver | Car-pass | Train | Bus | Bike | Walk |
|--|------------|----------|-------|-------|------|------|
| Option 3: 20% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| 4,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -388 | -56 | 139 | 184 | 62 | 59 |
| 4,000 PM Peak – departures | -330 | -47 | 118 | 156 | 52 | 50 |
| 12,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -1,164 | -167 | 417 | 551 | 185 | 177 |
| 12,000 PM Peak – departures | -991 | -142 | 355 | 469 | 157 | 151 |
| 17,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -1,164 | -167 | 417 | 551 | 185 | 177 |
| 17,000 PM Peak – departures | -1,403 | -202 | 503 | 665 | 223 | 214 |
| Option 4: 15% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| 4,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -492 | -71 | 176 | 233 | 78 | 75 |
| 4,000 PM Peak – departures | -419 | -60 | 150 | 198 | 67 | 64 |
| 12,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -1,476 | -212 | 529 | 699 | 235 | 225 |
| 12,000 PM Peak – departures | -1,257 | -181 | 451 | 595 | 200 | 192 |
| 17,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -1,476 | -212 | 529 | 699 | 235 | 225 |
| 17,000 PM Peak – departures | -1,780 | -256 | 638 | 843 | 283 | 271 |
| Option 5: 10% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| 4,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -596 | -86 | 214 | 283 | 95 | 91 |
| 4,000 PM Peak – departures | -508 | -73 | 182 | 240 | 81 | 77 |
| 12,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -1,789 | -257 | 641 | 848 | 284 | 273 |
| 12,000 PM Peak – departures | -1,523 | -219 | 546 | 721 | 242 | 232 |
| 17,000 AM Peak – arrivals | -1,789 | -257 | 641 | 848 | 284 | 273 |
| 17,000 PM Peak – departures | -2,157 | -310 | 773 | 1,022 | 343 | 329 |

Table 4.5: Changes to modal trips as a result of restricting car mode share

4.4 Potential use of Park & Ride

4.4.1 Park & Ride trips

Having considered various situations where car mode share at the EZ is restricted and trips are made using other modes, it is useful to take a further step to consider the possible role that Park & Ride services could play, as these are natural options for car users. Bus-based Park & Ride services are already important in providing access to Bristol city centre, with three bespoke sites in operation at present (at Brislington, Portway and Long Ashton), and other locations for Park & Ride sites around the city have also been considered. Most notably, a site located adjacent to the M32 (between junctions 1 and 2) would fill a key gap in the provision of Park & Ride for traffic approaching Bristol from the north and west, and in particular using the motorway network. Reflecting the development significance that the EZ could represent to central Bristol, an 'M32' site has been included in the analyses.

Unfortunately, Park & Ride as a specific 'mode' is not separately identified in any of the source data used for this study. As such, a series of assumptions have been made to illustrate the potential role that Park & Ride could play for EZ trips.³

Catchments of the four sites (Brislington, Portway, Long Ashton and M32) have been defined, based on residential origins of prospective workers in the EZ. This includes

³ Note that the Park & Ride trips discussed and quoted in this Chapter are for the AM and PM peaks, and are additional to existing use of the Park & Ride sites, being based solely on EZ traffic. Therefore, in the case of a notional M32 site, they do not represent full demand for such a site, just the demand that could come from EZ trips.

assumptions about which sites would be used (and the split between sites if more than one is available), and a weighting based on the likelihood that a site will be used. The weightings and site splits are applied to generic Park & Ride mode splits. These have been assumed at 15% of (weighted relevant) trips under the initial mode split scenario and then 20% of any trips that are re-distributed to other modes.

Park & Ride trips have been synthesised for the initial mode split scenario for the EZ, assuming that a proportion of people who were formerly car driver, car passenger, bus or train users could switch to Park & Ride. No motorcycle, walk or cycle trips are switched to Park & Ride. This is in line with anecdotal experience from other sites. Table 4.6 shows the number of Park & Ride trips for the EZ development scenarios, for each of the four sites assumed.

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep |
| Brislington | 33 | 28 | 100 | 85 | 141 | 120 |
| Long Ashton | 25 | 21 | 76 | 64 | 107 | 91 |
| Portway | 22 | 19 | 66 | 56 | 93 | 79 |
| M32 | 42 | 35 | 125 | 106 | 176 | 150 |
| Total | 122 | 103 | 367 | 311 | 517 | 440 |

Table 4.6: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride trips – initial mode split

Then for each of the reduced car mode share scenarios, a proportion of the car trips that are removed are assumed to use Park & Ride, with a commensurate reduction in the previously calculated switch to bus and rail.

Table 4.7 shows the total numbers of Park & Ride trips in each scenario. Figure 4.3 (in Appendix A) shows overall results, with mode shares adjusted to include Park & Ride, applied to totals trips generated by EZ employment trips arriving in the AM peak and departing in the PM peak by each mode in the three employment level scenarios. Figure 4.4a-f (in Appendix A) shows more detailed distribution of trips by residential origin/destination. In essence, this indicates potentially significant numbers of new Park & Ride trips could be generated by the EZ, and in particular this increases as car mode share is restricted.

Table 4.7: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride trips – restricting car mode share scenarios

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|--|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep |
| Option 1: 30% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 38 | 32 | 113 | 97 | 161 | 137 |
| Long Ashton | 29 | 25 | 88 | 75 | 125 | 107 |
| Portway | 26 | 22 | 78 | 66 | 110 | 94 |
| M32 | 48 | 41 | 144 | 123 | 204 | 174 |
| Total | 141 | 120 | 424 | 361 | 600 | 511 |
| Option 2: 25% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Long Ashton | 32 | 27 | 96 | 82 | 136 | 116 |
| Portway | 28 | 24 | 85 | 72 | 120 | 102 |
| M32 | 52 | 44 | 155 | 132 | 220 | 187 |
| Total | 153 | 130 | 458 | 389 | 648 | 552 |
| Option 3: 20% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 43 | 37 | 129 | 110 | 183 | 156 |
| Long Ashton | 34 | 29 | 103 | 88 | 146 | 125 |
| Portway | 31 | 26 | 92 | 78 | 130 | 111 |
| M32 | 56 | 47 | 167 | 142 | 236 | 201 |
| Total | 164 | 139 | 491 | 418 | 696 | 592 |

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|--|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep |
| Option 4: 15% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 46 | 39 | 137 | 117 | 194 | 165 |
| Long Ashton | 37 | 31 | 111 | 94 | 157 | 134 |
| Portway | 33 | 28 | 99 | 84 | 140 | 120 |
| M32 | 59 | 50 | 178 | 151 | 252 | 214 |
| Total | 175 | 149 | 525 | 447 | 744 | 633 |
| Option 5: 10% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 48 | 41 | 145 | 124 | 206 | 175 |
| Long Ashton | 39 | 34 | 118 | 101 | 168 | 143 |
| Portway | 35 | 30 | 106 | 90 | 151 | 128 |
| M32 | 63 | 54 | 189 | 161 | 268 | 228 |
| Total | 186 | 159 | 559 | 476 | 792 | 674 |

Table 4.7: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride trips – restricting car mode share scenarios

4.4.2 Park & Ride site accumulation

All the analyses described to this point have used person trips. When considering capacity and use of Park & Ride sites, while person trip numbers are important in determining the requirement for bus services, use of the sites is dependant on the number of vehicles those 'person trips' arrive in. In addition, as noted earlier, the person trips quoted represent movements in the AM and PM peak hours. Hence, to determine the potential effect on Park & Ride occupancy, conversions from trips to vehicles and peak to implied daily accumulations at the sites are also required.

Table 4.8 shows vehicles entering and leaving the Park & Ride sites with the initially assumed mode split, assuming a car occupancy of 1.2 (with Table 4.9 having the same information for the five restricted car mode share scenarios).

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep |
| Brislington | 28 | 24 | 83 | 71 | 118 | 100 |
| Long Ashton | 21 | 18 | 63 | 54 | 89 | 76 |
| Portway | 18 | 16 | 55 | 47 | 78 | 66 |
| M32 | 35 | 29 | 104 | 88 | 147 | 125 |
| Total | 102 | 86 | 305 | 259 | 432 | 367 |

Table 4.8: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride vehicle usage – initial mode split

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|--|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep |
| Option 1: 30% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 32 | 27 | 95 | 80 | 134 | 114 |
| Long Ashton | 25 | 21 | 74 | 63 | 104 | 89 |
| Portway | 22 | 18 | 65 | 55 | 92 | 78 |
| M32 | 40 | 34 | 120 | 102 | 170 | 145 |
| Total | 118 | 100 | 353 | 301 | 500 | 426 |
| Option 2: 25% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 34 | 29 | 101 | 86 | 143 | 122 |
| Long Ashton | 27 | 23 | 80 | 68 | 113 | 96 |
| Portway | 24 | 20 | 71 | 60 | 100 | 85 |
| M32 | 43 | 37 | 129 | 110 | 183 | 156 |
| Total | 127 | 108 | 381 | 325 | 540 | 460 |

Table 4.9: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride vehicle usage – restricting car mode share scenarios

(table continues on next page)

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|--|------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
| | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep | AM arr | PM dep |
| Option 3: 20% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 36 | 31 | 108 | 92 | 153 | 130 |
| Long Ashton | 29 | 24 | 86 | 73 | 122 | 104 |
| Portway | 26 | 22 | 77 | 65 | 109 | 93 |
| M32 | 46 | 39 | 139 | 118 | 197 | 167 |
| Total | 136 | 116 | 409 | 348 | 580 | 494 |
| Option 4: 15% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 38 | 32 | 114 | 97 | 162 | 138 |
| Long Ashton | 31 | 26 | 92 | 79 | 131 | 111 |
| Portway | 28 | 23 | 83 | 70 | 117 | 100 |
| M32 | 49 | 42 | 148 | 126 | 210 | 179 |
| Total | 146 | 124 | 438 | 372 | 620 | 528 |
| Option 5: 10% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Long Ashton | 33 | 28 | 99 | 84 | 140 | 119 |
| Portway | 30 | 25 | 89 | 75 | 125 | 107 |
| M32 | 53 | 45 | 158 | 134 | 223 | 190 |
| Total | 155 | 132 | 466 | 396 | 660 | 562 |

Table 4.9: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride vehicle usage – restricting car mode share scenarios

EZ trips are expressed as peak hour movements, which are related to the total number of employees in the EZ at each development level. The resulting number of trips is a proportion of the total number of employees. These factors have been used as a proxy to calculate daily vehicle accumulations in Park & Ride sites as a result of users from the EZ.

Table 4.10 shows the number of vehicles that could accumulate in the Park & Ride sites as a result of EZ trips. Table 4.11 shows accumulations that could result from the five restricting car mode share options, including the difference in Park & Ride site accumulations between the initial mode share and option. These tables indicate that substantial additional users could be recorded at Park & Ride sites from EZ users alone, ranging from almost 200 (spread over the four sites included in this analysis) with 4,000 employees in the EZ, to over 800 with 17,000. Splits between sites are relatively even, reflecting that the four sites included provide good coverage from all the main approaches to Bristol.

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs accumulation | 12,000 jobs accumulation | 17,000 jobs accumulation |
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Brislington | 53 | 160 | 226 |
| Long Ashton | 40 | 121 | 171 |
| Portway | 35 | 105 | 149 |
| M32 | 66 | 199 | 282 |
| Total | 195 | 585 | 829 |

Table 4.10: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride accumulation – initial mode split

| P&R Site | 4,000 jobs | | 12,000 jobs | | 17,000 jobs | |
|--|------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | accum | change from initial | accum | change from initial | accum | change from initial |
| Option 1: 30% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 60 | 7 | 181 | 22 | 257 | 31 |
| Long Ashton | 47 | 7 | 141 | 21 | 200 | 29 |
| Portway | 42 | 7 | 125 | 20 | 177 | 28 |
| M32 | 77 | 10 | 230 | 31 | 326 | 44 |
| Total | 226 | 31 | 678 | 93 | 960 | 132 |
| Option 2: 25% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 65 | 12 | 194 | 35 | 275 | 49 |
| Long Ashton | 51 | 11 | 153 | 33 | 217 | 46 |
| Portway | 45 | 10 | 136 | 31 | 193 | 44 |
| M32 | 83 | 16 | 248 | 49 | 352 | 70 |
| Total | 244 | 49 | 732 | 147 | 1,037 | 208 |
| Option 3: 20% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 69 | 16 | 207 | 47 | 293 | 67 |
| Long Ashton | 55 | 15 | 165 | 44 | 234 | 63 |
| Portway | 49 | 14 | 147 | 42 | 209 | 60 |
| M32 | 89 | 22 | 266 | 67 | 377 | 95 |
| Total | 262 | 67 | 786 | 201 | 1,113 | 285 |
| Option 4: 15% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 73 | 20 | 220 | 60 | 311 | 85 |
| Long Ashton | 59 | 19 | 177 | 56 | 251 | 80 |
| Portway | 53 | 18 | 159 | 54 | 225 | 76 |
| M32 | 95 | 28 | 284 | 85 | 403 | 121 |
| Total | 280 | 85 | 840 | 255 | 1,190 | 361 |
| Option 5: 10% car driver mode share | | | | | | |
| Brislington | 77 | 24 | 232 | 73 | 329 | 103 |
| Long Ashton | 63 | 23 | 189 | 68 | 268 | 97 |
| Portway | 57 | 22 | 170 | 65 | 241 | 92 |
| M32 | 101 | 34 | 302 | 103 | 428 | 146 |
| Total | 298 | 103 | 894 | 309 | 1,266 | 438 |

Table 4.11: Potential Enterprise Zone Park & Ride accumulation – restricting car mode share scenarios

5 Accessing the Enterprise Zone

5.1 Trips to/from the Enterprise Zone

The predictive work to assess the likely generations from the target increase in employment within the Enterprise Zone (EZ) has shown that, not unsurprisingly, there are some significant increases in demand for travel by all modes. It is often the increase in travel by car that results in greatest pressure on the transport network, but implicit in an assessment of travel demand is that there are increases for all modes. In the case of a city centre location like the EZ this means that, by virtue of the availability of good networks for all modes, walk and cycle, and public transport network also see a significant increase in demand. This can provide its own challenges.

The analysis to date has presented the forecast increase in demand to access the EZ for a projected increase in employment places of 4,000, 12,000 and 17,000. The forecast has been based on a series of assumptions on the mode split of trips to the EZ and the proportion of trips that occur in the peak hour. These assumptions are essentially based on the existing mode split of trips to the city centre. However, as this report has already investigated, because of the pressure on the highway network, there are some additional issues that require consideration and action in order to achieve the required level of access to the EZ. This chapter rounds up the analysis so far, and presents some specific assessments of local, walk, access to the EZ.

5.2 Mode share projections

The mode split of trips to the EZ, derived from a range of data, shows that non-car travel modes account for over half of all trips. Public transport accounts for over 30% of trips, broadly equally proportioned between rail and bus. Walking accounts for another 14% and cycle about 8%. About 38% of people arrive by car, with a further 5% as car passenger.

However, there is a significant issue with simply assuming these proportions are appropriate to form the basis of an assessment of the EZ. That is, there is an implicit assumption that 'all other things remain equal'. That is, the transport networks can accommodate the projected increase in demand for every mode. But, the transport network is under pressure – and this has different implications for different modes.

Walking & Cycling

Walking and cycling are the most sustainable modes of transport in that they do not involve the space and the infrastructure and energy use required by other modes. However, in assessing the scope for walking and cycling in any transport strategy, regard has to be given to journey distance and topography.

Thus, for walking and cycling, the projection of the existing mode share assumes that there will be sufficient additional opportunities for new employees working in the EZ to have a home base within walking and cycling distance from the EZ. With the regeneration of central Bristol and the intensification of use of residential land (i.e. flat and apartment living), it would, perhaps, be possible to provide sufficient new homes within walk and cycle distance of the EZ to allow the current proportion of walking and cycling to be projected into the future.

Car

For car based trips ('car driver' and 'car passenger') the assumption is that there will be sufficient highway capacity to accommodate the increase. Feedback from Bristol City Council (BCC) officers suggests that the existing highway arrangement is 'at capacity', and even with some planned enhancement to the capacity, the increase would be limited. Thus, it can not be expected that the forecast increase in trips associated with the car could be accommodated on the existing highway. Further opportunities to enhance the highway capacity are limited as this would not only involve works in the vicinity of the EZ, but also works well beyond the EZ to increase overall network capacity.

There is, therefore, a considerable demand for travel by car (based on the simple projection) that can not be met by the existing highway arrangement. This additional demand will need to be met by other modes. Some of the ways that this could be achieved were discussed in Chapter 4.

Public Transport

At present it is forecast that about 15% of the trips to the EZ will arrive by bus and 15% by train. From observations, in the peak hours, bus services are currently well used. However, as discussed in Chapter 2, there are only a limited number of bus services that directly pass by the EZ (from the south west of Bristol). From other locations a walk from the city centre stop location is required. The willingness of people to walk, or interchange onto a 'city centre hopper' type service, is difficult to establish at this time.

The Bus Rapid Transit network will have a critical role in providing some of this much needed public transport capacity in the 5 years, complemented by local service enhancements and better connectivity to city centre bus hubs. The effects on the bus system itself were discussed in Chapter 4.

The rail system in the (Greater) Bristol area going to be subject to a number of potentially significant enhancements over the next 6/7 years, including electrification of the Great Western Main Line, new services and changes to the station for rail users. Appendix C contains a technical note that discusses some of the more detailed rail issues that surround the EZ, being as Temple Meads station is the focus of planned changes and to the rail system.

Network Rail has been forecasting the likely future use of Bristol Temple Meads station. It has suggested that there will be a 40% increase in patronage between 2010 and 2020, and up to 79% by 2026. The forecast of rail trips generated by the EZ has been supplied to Network Rail to ensure consistency, and feedback from Network Rail has confirmed that the assumptions made in the simple projection analysis are in keeping with their own.

Accommodating growth in demand to travel

It is important to consider that increasing the proportion of walk and cycle trips is limited by the ability to provide additional new homes within the walk and cycle catchment areas of the EZ to accommodate the additional employees who would have travelled from further afield by car, as well as the specific walk or cycle facilities available to them. Note: there is a basic premise here that the required range of

employees will be willing to live in the City Centre. Hence, while there is clearly scope to increase the number of walk and cycle trips, this could be limited.

The role of public transport is therefore critical. This will have to increase in order to accommodate the forecast demand for travel to the EZ that will not be able to access the area by car and/or not be willing or able to live in a location from which walking or cycle would be attractive. The Greater Bristol Bus Network and Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) routes currently being developed will increase the attractiveness and the capacity of the public transport network. Proposed enhancements to the local rail network (Greater Bristol Metro) will also provide other opportunities. As discussed in Chapter 4, as an already important tool for accessing Bristol city centre, the role of Park & Ride needs to be carefully considered and perhaps expanded.

5.3 Variations of mode split

In considering the likely situation in 10 or 20 years time, it is clear that there are a number of assumptions that could be subject to variation. A key starting point is that there is very little additional capacity on the highway and hence the simple projection of access by car will not be possible.

It is recognised that it would not just be trips to the EZ that will be displaced. Displacement will happen for all trips, and thus some existing trips will be displaced just as some of the new trips to the EZ will not contemplate using car as a mode of access. But, with the highway being close capacity, no matter what trips are displaced, if the trip is to continue to occur, it will need to travel by another mode whether to the EZ or the remainder of the city centre (assuming that the majority of trips on Temple Way during peak hours are not through trips).

Thus, of the 38% of car based highway trips, it could be assumed that some would choose to travel at another time and some would find an alternative route. But, in order to access job opportunities, the majority of trips would still have to travel to the EZ by some means. The relationship between the availability of additional homes within walking and cycling distance to the proportion of walking and cycling trips that could be assumed has been noted above. Assuming that the scope to increase the proportion of walk and cycle trips is limited by the availability of new homes, travel by bus and train will have to increase to accommodate the demand for travel. There are two key issues:

- The ability for bus and train services to accommodate the increase (the vehicles and the stop locations or railway station) and
- The attractiveness of services with respect to those wanting to travel.

Mode Split Scenarios

A number of scenarios have been outlined (in Chapter 4), with the proportion of travel by car decreasing in each scenario. This gives an indication of the magnitude of change that could be realised as a function of the very limited additional highway capacity in the vicinity of the EZ.

Figure 5.1 shows the adjusted trip totals for these scenarios by mode, re-distributing trips to other modes from car, according to the proportions of modes used currently across the city. This introduces park & ride into the modal split and also incorporates

restrictions for 'unrealistic' movements (such as very long walk trips or Park & Ride trips from near the city centre).

It has to be remembered that in all the scenarios, the additional trips shown for bus and rail are over and above those that would be, on a 'neutral position projection', already 'demanding' to use public transport. Thus the potential total increase in demand is significant, with over 4,000 public transport trips to/from the EZ with 17,000 jobs in the zone and the most restricted car mode share. This is a 65% increase on the additional demand for public transport suggested by the initial mode split forecast with no restrictions on car use.

Bus use

We have considered the origins of trips to the EZ (and the wider city centre) and put this in the context of the key bus stopping locations. This shows that, depending on which area of the Bristol conurbation is being considered, the city centre end of the bus service can be some distance from the EZ. This means that bus passengers are either faced with a walk or a change of bus to complete their journey. To illustrate this, Figure 5.2 shows walk accessibility to the EZ (Temple Square) and Figure 5.3 shows walk accessibility to potential 'Bus Hubs' in Bristol city centre (excluding Temple Quay as a bus hub).

Taking the redistribution of trips to non-car modes previously outlined, further analysis has been carried out to estimate the specific effects on bus use. Figures 5.4 and 5.5 illustrates the bus trips generated by the EZ under each of the mode split scenarios; Figure 5.4 shows bus trips according to the broad corridor that trips would use; Figure 5.5 shows potential use of Bus Hubs by EZ trips.

It can be noted that large numbers of bus users would approach the city centre on services that naturally run to the Hubs further away from the EZ, although some services would continue across the city centre.

Park & Ride

Park and Ride could make a valuable contribution towards any future strategy as it offers a public transport option for those not well served by public transport from their journey origin, and is already important for accessing Bristol city centre via the three existing sites at Brislington, Long Ashton and Portway. In order to be successful it will require Park & Ride sites to be of sufficient capacity such that people wishing to use the service know that there will be space on arrival (both at the car park and on the bus service). It will also have to be attractive in terms of stop location in the City Centre. This will require careful routeing of services in the City Centre to ensure that walk times to/from stops are attractive to users.

Table 4.9 shows the number of vehicles that could accumulate in the Park & Ride sites as a result of EZ trips, including accumulations that could result from the five restricting car mode share options, including the difference in Park & Ride site accumulations between the initial mode share and option.

Rail

Increased access by rail is perhaps the most obvious way in which the displaced demand from car trips could be accommodated. The initial EZ projections have shown a significant increase in the absolute number of rail journeys – an amount

consistent with Network Rail projections. But, if the displaced car trips are added to this total, and perhaps also a proportion of the trips that can not be accommodated on bus services, the increase in demand to use rail services will be substantial. Table 3.8 shows potential increases in rail trips as a result of EZ development.

5.4 Pedestrian access

Figure 5.2 shows the main pedestrian routes in and around the EZ, in particular those linking the Temple Meads area to the rest of the city centre. Figures 5.3 and 5.4 illustrate pedestrian accessibility to the EZ in terms of potential journey times. It should be noted however, that these maps do not make allowance for crossing Temple Way/Temple Gate. Given the location of the EZ, this is a significant element of the walk journey of anyone heading to/from the EZ. Note also that this is not just for people walking as a main transport mode, but also includes those walking to/from most bus stops (and Bus Hubs) and using Park & Ride services.

Figures 5.5 and 5.6 show estimates of the number of people walking to/from the EZ in the various mode split scenarios outlined previously, with an indication of the numbers who would most likely have to cross Temple Way to get to/from, the EZ in Figure 5.7. Note that these are all one-way movements specific to trips generated by jobs located in the EZ, and other walkers would also be making the crossings (such as people accessing Temple Meads station from places outside the EZ).

There are a number of crossings of Temple Way, including pedestrian phases at the Temple Circle gyratory and other junctions in the vicinity. As there is an inherent 'conflict' between the need to provide for traffic and pedestrians, there can be delay (for either) as a result of providing safe time for each to move. This results in delay for pedestrians in waiting for 'green man' signals. A recent survey of signal timings on Temple Way indicated that delays typically vary from 42 seconds to 132 seconds, with an average of 68 seconds at the locations considered. Obviously this does not take into account those people who cross in an ad hoc manner, and/or ignore the phasing of traffic and pedestrian signals.

The amount of delay can therefore represent a significant amount of the journey, with many walk journeys to/from the EZ being not much over 1km (for instance, Bristol City Centre is between 1.2km and 1.4km from Temple Meads station forecourt). Hence, a delay in crossing the road could represent up to a 17% increase in overall walk journey time (for a notional 1km walk incorporating a crossing of Temple Way). This is illustrated in Figure 5.8, which shows time/distance plots of a 1km walk from Temple Meads with crossing times for Temple Way included (for average walking speeds of 4km/h and 4.5km/h). Figure 5.9 further illustrates the accumulation of delay with distance and time.

| No. of employees Mode / Time Period | 4,000 | | 12,000 | | 17,000 | | Mode share |
|--|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|
| | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure | |
| INITIAL ESTIMATE OF MODE SPLIT (trips to/from Enterprise Zone) | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 805 | 685 | 2414 | 2055 | 3420 | 2911 | 39% |
| Car passenger | 116 | 98 | 347 | 295 | 491 | 418 | 6% |
| Motorcycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Bus | 330 | 281 | 989 | 842 | 1401 | 1193 | 16% |
| Train | 326 | 277 | 977 | 831 | 1384 | 1178 | 16% |
| Bicycle | 166 | 141 | 497 | 423 | 704 | 599 | 8% |
| On foot | 293 | 250 | 880 | 749 | 1246 | 1061 | 14% |
| excl Work at Home | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 | 100% |
| INITIAL ESTIMATE OF MODE SPLIT (trips to/from Enterprise Zone) - with park & ride | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 746 | 635 | 2,238 | 1,905 | 3,171 | 2,699 | 36% |
| Car pass | 109 | 93 | 327 | 278 | 463 | 394 | 5% |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Park & Ride | 122 | 104 | 366 | 311 | 518 | 441 | 6% |
| Bus | 315 | 268 | 946 | 805 | 1,340 | 1,140 | 15% |
| Train | 283 | 241 | 850 | 724 | 1,204 | 1,025 | 14% |
| Bicycle | 166 | 141 | 497 | 423 | 704 | 599 | 8% |
| On foot | 293 | 250 | 880 | 749 | 1,246 | 1,061 | 14% |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 1 - max 30% car | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 567 | 482 | 1,700 | 1,447 | 2,408 | 2,050 | 27% |
| Car pass | 83 | 71 | 249 | 212 | 353 | 301 | 4% |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Park & Ride | 141 | 120 | 424 | 361 | 600 | 511 | 7% |
| Bus | 393 | 335 | 1,180 | 1,004 | 1,672 | 1,423 | 19% |
| Train | 337 | 287 | 1,011 | 860 | 1,432 | 1,219 | 16% |
| Bicycle | 193 | 164 | 579 | 493 | 820 | 698 | 9% |
| On foot | 320 | 273 | 961 | 818 | 1,362 | 1,159 | 15% |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 2 - max 25% car | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 462 | 394 | 1,387 | 1,181 | 1,965 | 1,673 | 22% |
| Car pass | 68 | 58 | 205 | 174 | 290 | 247 | 3% |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Park & Ride | 153 | 130 | 458 | 389 | 648 | 552 | 7% |
| Bus | 439 | 373 | 1,316 | 1,120 | 1,864 | 1,587 | 21% |
| Train | 368 | 313 | 1,104 | 939 | 1,564 | 1,331 | 18% |
| Bicycle | 209 | 178 | 626 | 533 | 887 | 755 | 10% |
| On foot | 336 | 286 | 1,008 | 858 | 1,428 | 1,216 | 16% |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 3 - max 20% car | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 358 | 305 | 1,075 | 915 | 1,522 | 1,296 | 17% |
| Car pass | 53 | 45 | 160 | 136 | 226 | 193 | 3% |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Park & Ride | 164 | 139 | 491 | 418 | 696 | 592 | 8% |
| Bus | 484 | 412 | 1,452 | 1,236 | 2,057 | 1,751 | 23% |
| Train | 399 | 340 | 1,197 | 1,019 | 1,695 | 1,443 | 19% |
| Bicycle | 224 | 191 | 673 | 573 | 954 | 812 | 11% |
| On foot | 352 | 299 | 1,055 | 898 | 1,495 | 1,273 | 17% |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 4 - max 15% car | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 254 | 216 | 762 | 649 | 1,080 | 919 | 12% |
| Car pass | 38 | 33 | 115 | 98 | 163 | 138 | 2% |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Park & Ride | 175 | 149 | 525 | 447 | 744 | 633 | 8% |
| Bus | 529 | 451 | 1,588 | 1,352 | 2,250 | 1,915 | 25% |
| Train | 430 | 366 | 1,290 | 1,098 | 1,827 | 1,556 | 21% |
| Bicycle | 240 | 205 | 721 | 614 | 1,021 | 869 | 12% |
| On foot | 368 | 313 | 1,103 | 939 | 1,562 | 1,330 | 18% |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 5 - max 10% car | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 150 | 128 | 449 | 383 | 637 | 542 | 7% |
| Car pass | 23 | 20 | 70 | 59 | 99 | 84 | 1% |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 | 2% |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 | 0% |
| Park & Ride | 186 | 159 | 559 | 476 | 792 | 674 | 9% |
| Bus | 575 | 489 | 1,724 | 1,467 | 2,442 | 2,079 | 28% |
| Train | 461 | 392 | 1,383 | 1,177 | 1,959 | 1,668 | 22% |
| Bicycle | 256 | 218 | 768 | 654 | 1,088 | 926 | 12% |
| On foot | 383 | 326 | 1,150 | 979 | 1,629 | 1,387 | 18% |

Figure 5.1: Enterprise Zone trips with reduced car mode share

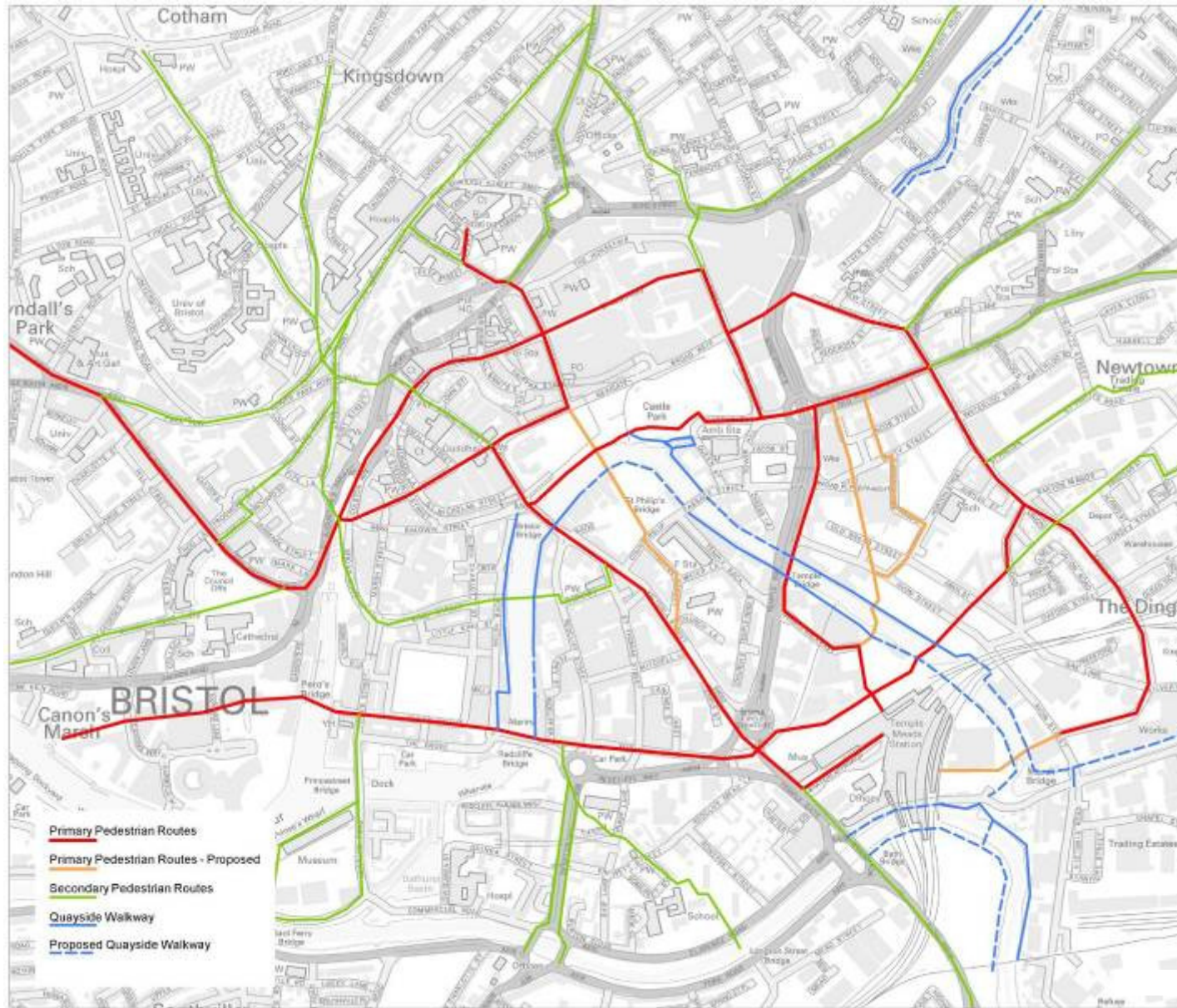


Figure 5.2: Walk routes between the Enterprise Zone and city centre

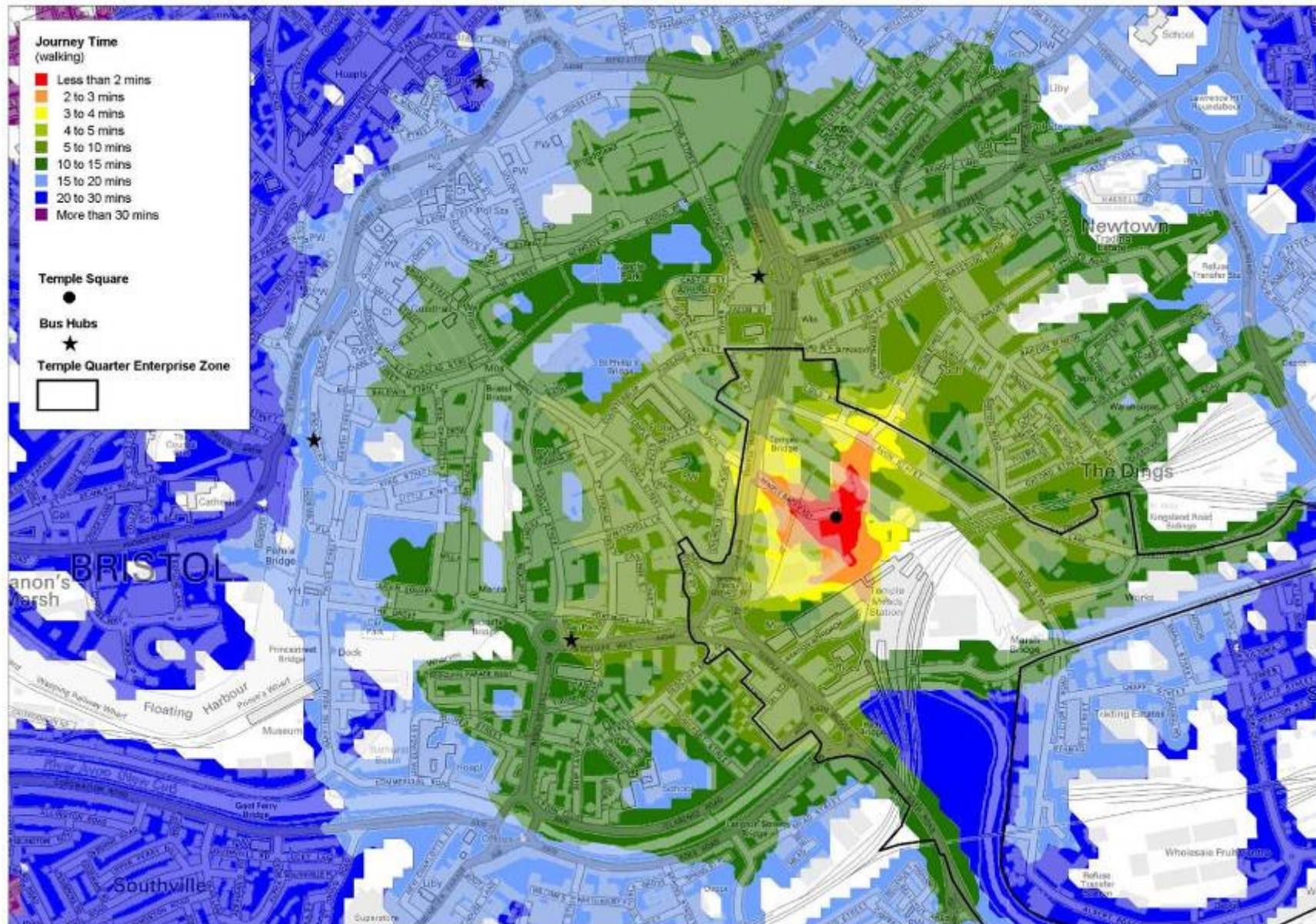


Figure 5.3: Walk accessibility to the Enterprise Zone (Temple Square)

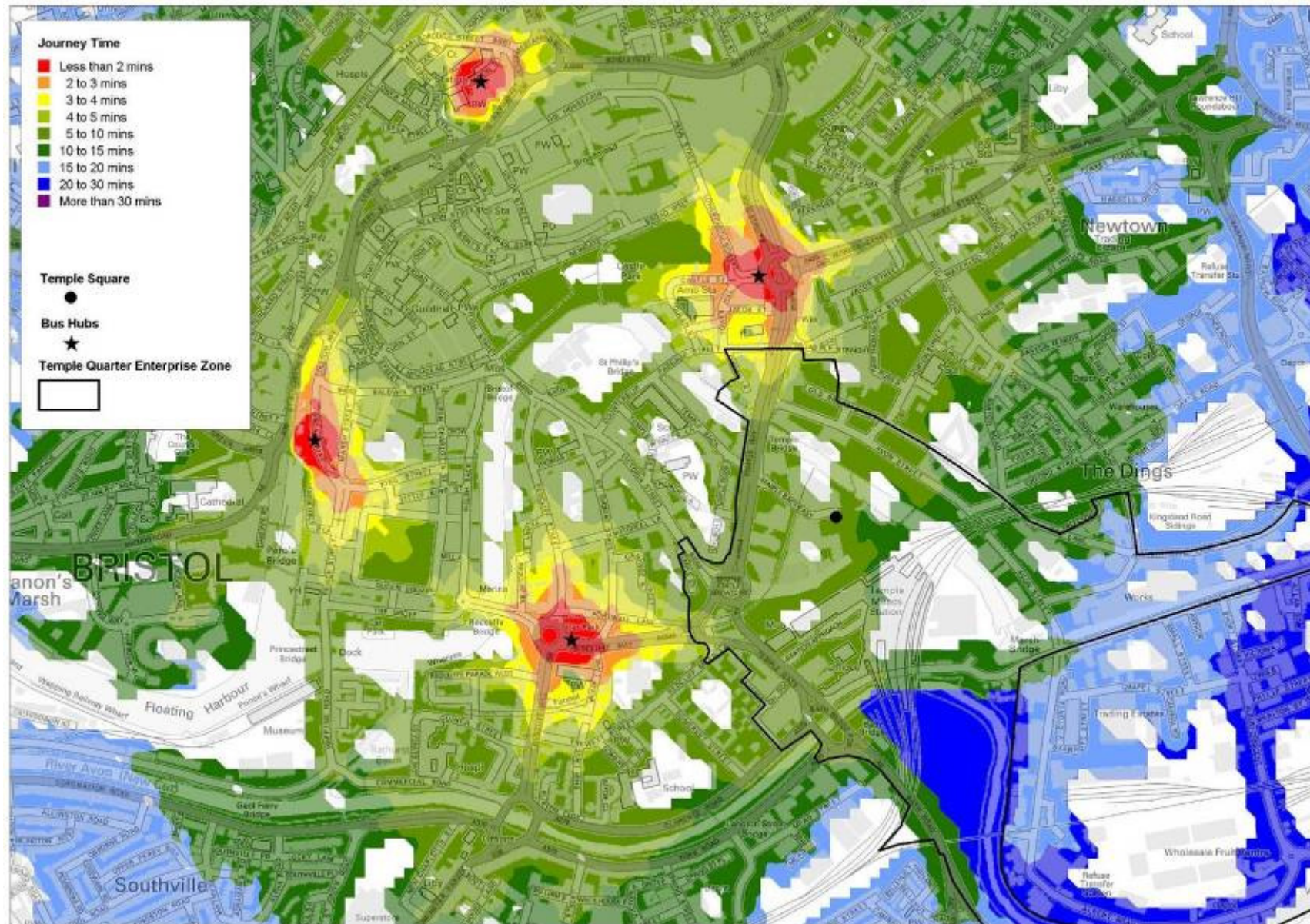


Figure 5.4: Walk accessibility to Bus Hubs in Bristol city centre

| | 4,000 AM Peak | | 4,000 PM Peak | | 12,000 AM Peak | | 12,000 PM Peak | | 17,000 AM Peak | | 17,000 PM Peak | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| | ARRIVALS | DEPARTURES | ARRIVALS | DEPARTURES | ARRIVALS | DEPARTURES | ARRIVALS | DEPARTURES | ARRIVALS | DEPARTURES | ARRIVALS | DEPARTURES |
| | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % |
| INITIAL ESTIMATE OF MODE SPLIT (trips to/from Enterprise Zone) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A38(N)/M32 | 72 | 23% | 61 | 23% | 215 | 23% | 183 | 23% | 304 | 23% | 259 | 23% |
| A38(S)/A37 | 103 | 33% | 88 | 33% | 310 | 33% | 264 | 33% | 439 | 33% | 373 | 33% |
| A4(E)/A4018 | 39 | 12% | 33 | 12% | 118 | 12% | 100 | 12% | 167 | 12% | 142 | 12% |
| A4(W) | 10 | 3% | 8 | 3% | 29 | 3% | 25 | 3% | 42 | 3% | 36 | 3% |
| A420 | 91 | 29% | 78 | 29% | 274 | 29% | 233 | 29% | 388 | 29% | 330 | 29% |
| | 315 | 100% | 268 | 100% | 946 | 100% | 805 | 100% | 1,340 | 100% | 1,140 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 30% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A38(N)/M32 | 92 | 23% | 78 | 23% | 276 | 23% | 235 | 23% | 390 | 23% | 332 | 23% |
| A38(S)/A37 | 125 | 32% | 107 | 32% | 376 | 32% | 320 | 32% | 533 | 32% | 454 | 32% |
| A4(E)/A4018 | 49 | 13% | 42 | 13% | 148 | 13% | 126 | 13% | 210 | 13% | 178 | 13% |
| A4(W) | 11 | 3% | 10 | 3% | 34 | 3% | 29 | 3% | 48 | 3% | 41 | 3% |
| A420 | 115 | 29% | 98 | 29% | 346 | 29% | 295 | 29% | 490 | 29% | 417 | 29% |
| | 393 | 100% | 335 | 100% | 1,180 | 100% | 1,004 | 100% | 1,672 | 100% | 1,423 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 25% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A38(N)/M32 | 104 | 24% | 88 | 24% | 311 | 24% | 265 | 24% | 440 | 24% | 375 | 24% |
| A38(S)/A37 | 138 | 32% | 118 | 32% | 415 | 32% | 353 | 32% | 588 | 32% | 500 | 32% |
| A4(E)/A4018 | 55 | 13% | 47 | 13% | 166 | 13% | 141 | 13% | 234 | 13% | 200 | 13% |
| A4(W) | 12 | 3% | 10 | 3% | 37 | 3% | 31 | 3% | 52 | 3% | 44 | 3% |
| A420 | 129 | 29% | 110 | 29% | 388 | 29% | 330 | 29% | 550 | 29% | 468 | 29% |
| | 439 | 100% | 373 | 100% | 1,316 | 100% | 1,120 | 100% | 1,864 | 100% | 1,587 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 20% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A38(N)/M32 | 115 | 24% | 98 | 24% | 346 | 24% | 295 | 24% | 490 | 24% | 417 | 24% |
| A38(S)/A37 | 151 | 31% | 129 | 31% | 454 | 31% | 386 | 31% | 643 | 31% | 547 | 31% |
| A4(E)/A4018 | 61 | 13% | 52 | 13% | 183 | 13% | 156 | 13% | 259 | 13% | 221 | 13% |
| A4(W) | 13 | 3% | 11 | 3% | 39 | 3% | 33 | 3% | 56 | 3% | 47 | 3% |
| A420 | 143 | 30% | 122 | 30% | 430 | 30% | 366 | 30% | 609 | 30% | 519 | 30% |
| | 484 | 100% | 412 | 100% | 1,452 | 100% | 1,236 | 100% | 2,057 | 100% | 1,751 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 15% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A38(N)/M32 | 127 | 24% | 108 | 24% | 381 | 24% | 325 | 24% | 540 | 24% | 460 | 24% |
| A38(S)/A37 | 164 | 31% | 140 | 31% | 492 | 31% | 419 | 31% | 698 | 31% | 594 | 31% |
| A4(E)/A4018 | 67 | 13% | 57 | 13% | 201 | 13% | 171 | 13% | 284 | 13% | 242 | 13% |
| A4(W) | 14 | 3% | 12 | 3% | 42 | 3% | 36 | 3% | 59 | 3% | 50 | 3% |
| A420 | 157 | 30% | 134 | 30% | 472 | 30% | 402 | 30% | 669 | 30% | 569 | 30% |
| | 529 | 100% | 451 | 100% | 1,588 | 100% | 1,352 | 100% | 2,250 | 100% | 1,915 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 5 (max 10% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A38(N)/M32 | 139 | 24% | 118 | 24% | 417 | 24% | 355 | 24% | 590 | 24% | 502 | 24% |
| A38(S)/A37 | 177 | 31% | 151 | 31% | 531 | 31% | 452 | 31% | 752 | 31% | 640 | 31% |
| A4(E)/A4018 | 73 | 13% | 62 | 13% | 218 | 13% | 186 | 13% | 309 | 13% | 263 | 13% |
| A4(W) | 15 | 3% | 13 | 3% | 44 | 3% | 38 | 3% | 63 | 3% | 54 | 3% |
| A420 | 171 | 30% | 146 | 30% | 514 | 30% | 437 | 30% | 728 | 30% | 620 | 30% |
| | 575 | 100% | 489 | 100% | 1,724 | 100% | 1,467 | 100% | 2,442 | 100% | 2,079 | 100% |

Figure 5.5: Estimates of bus users generated by the Enterprise Zone – by corridor

| | 4,000 AM Peak ARRIVALS | | 4,000 PM Peak DEPARTURES | | 12,000 AM Peak ARRIVALS | | 12,000 PM Peak DEPARTURES | | 17,000 AM Peak ARRIVALS | | 17,000 PM Peak DEPARTURES | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % | Bus Trips | % |
| INITIAL ESTIMATE OF MODE SPLIT (trips to/from Enterprise Zone) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Centre | 39 | 12% | 33 | 12% | 118 | 12% | 100 | 12% | 167 | 12% | 142 | 12% |
| Bus Station | 72 | 23% | 61 | 23% | 215 | 23% | 183 | 23% | 304 | 23% | 259 | 23% |
| Old Market | 96 | 30% | 82 | 30% | 288 | 30% | 245 | 30% | 408 | 30% | 348 | 30% |
| Redcliffe Way | 108 | 34% | 92 | 34% | 325 | 34% | 276 | 34% | 460 | 34% | 392 | 34% |
| | 315 | 100% | 268 | 100% | 946 | 100% | 805 | 100% | 1,340 | 100% | 1,140 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 30% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Centre | 49 | 13% | 42 | 13% | 148 | 13% | 126 | 13% | 210 | 13% | 178 | 13% |
| Bus Station | 92 | 23% | 78 | 23% | 276 | 23% | 235 | 23% | 390 | 23% | 332 | 23% |
| Old Market | 121 | 31% | 103 | 31% | 362 | 31% | 308 | 31% | 512 | 31% | 436 | 31% |
| Redcliffe Way | 132 | 33% | 112 | 33% | 395 | 33% | 336 | 33% | 560 | 33% | 476 | 33% |
| | 393 | 100% | 335 | 100% | 1,180 | 100% | 1,004 | 100% | 1,672 | 100% | 1,423 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 25% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Centre | 55 | 13% | 47 | 13% | 166 | 13% | 141 | 13% | 234 | 13% | 200 | 13% |
| Bus Station | 104 | 24% | 88 | 24% | 311 | 24% | 265 | 24% | 440 | 24% | 375 | 24% |
| Old Market | 135 | 31% | 115 | 31% | 404 | 31% | 344 | 31% | 572 | 31% | 487 | 31% |
| Redcliffe Way | 145 | 33% | 124 | 33% | 436 | 33% | 371 | 33% | 617 | 33% | 525 | 33% |
| | 439 | 100% | 373 | 100% | 1,316 | 100% | 1,120 | 100% | 1,864 | 100% | 1,587 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 20% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Centre | 61 | 13% | 52 | 13% | 183 | 13% | 156 | 13% | 259 | 13% | 221 | 13% |
| Bus Station | 115 | 24% | 98 | 24% | 346 | 24% | 295 | 24% | 490 | 24% | 417 | 24% |
| Old Market | 149 | 31% | 127 | 31% | 446 | 31% | 380 | 31% | 632 | 31% | 538 | 31% |
| Redcliffe Way | 159 | 33% | 135 | 33% | 477 | 33% | 406 | 33% | 675 | 33% | 575 | 33% |
| | 484 | 100% | 412 | 100% | 1,452 | 100% | 1,236 | 100% | 2,057 | 100% | 1,751 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 15% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Centre | 67 | 13% | 57 | 13% | 201 | 13% | 171 | 13% | 284 | 13% | 242 | 13% |
| Bus Station | 127 | 24% | 108 | 24% | 381 | 24% | 325 | 24% | 540 | 24% | 460 | 24% |
| Old Market | 163 | 31% | 139 | 31% | 489 | 31% | 416 | 31% | 693 | 31% | 590 | 31% |
| Redcliffe Way | 172 | 33% | 147 | 33% | 517 | 33% | 440 | 33% | 733 | 33% | 624 | 33% |
| | 529 | 100% | 451 | 100% | 1,588 | 100% | 1,352 | 100% | 2,250 | 100% | 1,915 | 100% |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 5 (max 10% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Centre | 73 | 13% | 62 | 13% | 218 | 13% | 186 | 13% | 309 | 13% | 263 | 13% |
| Bus Station | 139 | 24% | 118 | 24% | 417 | 24% | 355 | 24% | 590 | 24% | 502 | 24% |
| Old Market | 177 | 31% | 151 | 31% | 531 | 31% | 452 | 31% | 753 | 31% | 641 | 31% |
| Redcliffe Way | 186 | 32% | 158 | 32% | 558 | 32% | 475 | 32% | 791 | 32% | 673 | 32% |
| | 575 | 100% | 489 | 100% | 1,724 | 100% | 1,467 | 100% | 2,442 | 100% | 2,079 | 100% |

Figure 5.6: Estimates of bus users generated by the Enterprise Zone – by potential Bus Hub

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

| Crossing Temple Way... | 4,000 AM Peak ARRIVALS | | | 4,000 PM Peak DEPARTURES | | | 12,000 AM Peak ARRIVALS | | | 12,000 PM Peak DEPARTURES | | | 17,000 AM Peak ARRIVALS | | | 17,000 PM Peak DEPARTURES | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----|----------------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| | cross TW | not cross | | cross TW | not cross | | cross TW | not cross | | cross TW | not cross | | cross TW | not cross | | cross TW | not cross | |
| INITIAL ESTIMATE OF MODE SPLIT (trips to/from Enterprise Zone) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkers | 217 | 76 | 293 | 185 | 65 | 250 | 652 | 228 | 880 | 555 | 194 | 749 | 924 | 322 | 1,246 | 787 | 274 | 1,061 |
| Bus passengers | 121 | 195 | 315 | 166 | 103 | 268 | 362 | 584 | 946 | 497 | 308 | 805 | 513 | 827 | 1,340 | 704 | 436 | 1,140 |
| Park & Ride users | 122 | - | 122 | 104 | - | 104 | 366 | - | 366 | 311 | - | 311 | 518 | - | 518 | 441 | - | 441 |
| | 460 | 270 | 730 | 454 | 167 | 622 | 1,380 | 811 | 2,191 | 1,363 | 502 | 1,865 | 1,955 | 1,150 | 3,104 | 1,931 | 711 | 2,642 |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 30% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkers | 234 | 86 | 320 | 199 | 73 | 273 | 703 | 258 | 961 | 598 | 220 | 818 | 996 | 366 | 1,362 | 848 | 311 | 1,159 |
| Bus passengers | 150 | 244 | 393 | 207 | 127 | 335 | 449 | 731 | 1,180 | 622 | 382 | 1,004 | 636 | 1,035 | 1,672 | 881 | 542 | 1,423 |
| Park & Ride users | 141 | - | 141 | 120 | - | 120 | 424 | - | 424 | 361 | - | 361 | 600 | - | 600 | 511 | - | 511 |
| | 525 | 330 | 855 | 527 | 201 | 728 | 1,576 | 989 | 2,565 | 1,581 | 602 | 2,183 | 2,233 | 1,401 | 3,634 | 2,240 | 853 | 3,093 |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 25% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkers | 244 | 92 | 336 | 208 | 78 | 286 | 733 | 276 | 1,008 | 624 | 235 | 858 | 1,038 | 391 | 1,428 | 883 | 333 | 1,216 |
| Bus passengers | 167 | 272 | 439 | 232 | 142 | 373 | 500 | 816 | 1,316 | 695 | 426 | 1,120 | 708 | 1,156 | 1,864 | 984 | 603 | 1,587 |
| Park & Ride users | 153 | - | 153 | 130 | - | 130 | 458 | - | 458 | 389 | - | 389 | 648 | - | 648 | 552 | - | 552 |
| | 563 | 364 | 927 | 569 | 220 | 789 | 1,690 | 1,092 | 2,782 | 1,708 | 660 | 2,368 | 2,394 | 1,547 | 3,941 | 2,419 | 935 | 3,355 |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 20% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkers | 254 | 98 | 352 | 216 | 83 | 299 | 762 | 293 | 1,055 | 649 | 250 | 898 | 1,080 | 416 | 1,495 | 919 | 354 | 1,273 |
| Bus passengers | 184 | 300 | 484 | 256 | 156 | 412 | 551 | 901 | 1,452 | 767 | 469 | 1,236 | 780 | 1,277 | 2,057 | 1,087 | 664 | 1,751 |
| Park & Ride users | 164 | - | 164 | 139 | - | 139 | 491 | - | 491 | 418 | - | 418 | 696 | - | 696 | 592 | - | 592 |
| | 601 | 398 | 1,000 | 611 | 240 | 851 | 1,804 | 1,195 | 2,999 | 1,834 | 719 | 2,553 | 2,556 | 1,693 | 4,248 | 2,598 | 1,018 | 3,616 |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE (max 15% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkers | 264 | 104 | 368 | 225 | 88 | 313 | 792 | 311 | 1,103 | 674 | 265 | 939 | 1,121 | 441 | 1,562 | 955 | 375 | 1,330 |
| Bus passengers | 200 | 329 | 529 | 280 | 171 | 451 | 601 | 987 | 1,588 | 840 | 512 | 1,352 | 852 | 1,398 | 2,250 | 1,190 | 725 | 1,915 |
| Park & Ride users | 175 | - | 175 | 149 | - | 149 | 525 | - | 525 | 447 | - | 447 | 744 | - | 744 | 633 | - | 633 |
| | 639 | 433 | 1,072 | 654 | 259 | 912 | 1,918 | 1,298 | 3,216 | 1,961 | 777 | 2,737 | 2,717 | 1,838 | 4,556 | 2,777 | 1,100 | 3,878 |
| REDUCED CAR MODE SHARE 5 (max 10% car driver) - increase walk, cycle, bus, train & park & ride | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Walkers | 274 | 110 | 383 | 233 | 93 | 326 | 821 | 329 | 1,150 | 699 | 280 | 979 | 1,163 | 466 | 1,629 | 990 | 396 | 1,387 |
| Bus passengers | 217 | 357 | 575 | 304 | 185 | 489 | 652 | 1,072 | 1,724 | 912 | 555 | 1,467 | 924 | 1,518 | 2,442 | 1,293 | 786 | 2,079 |
| Park & Ride users | 186 | - | 186 | 159 | - | 159 | 559 | - | 559 | 476 | - | 476 | 792 | - | 792 | 674 | - | 674 |
| | 677 | 467 | 1,144 | 696 | 278 | 974 | 2,032 | 1,401 | 3,433 | 2,087 | 835 | 2,922 | 2,879 | 1,984 | 4,863 | 2,957 | 1,183 | 4,139 |

Figure 5.7: Estimates of pedestrian movements generated by the Enterprise Zone – and crossing Temple Way

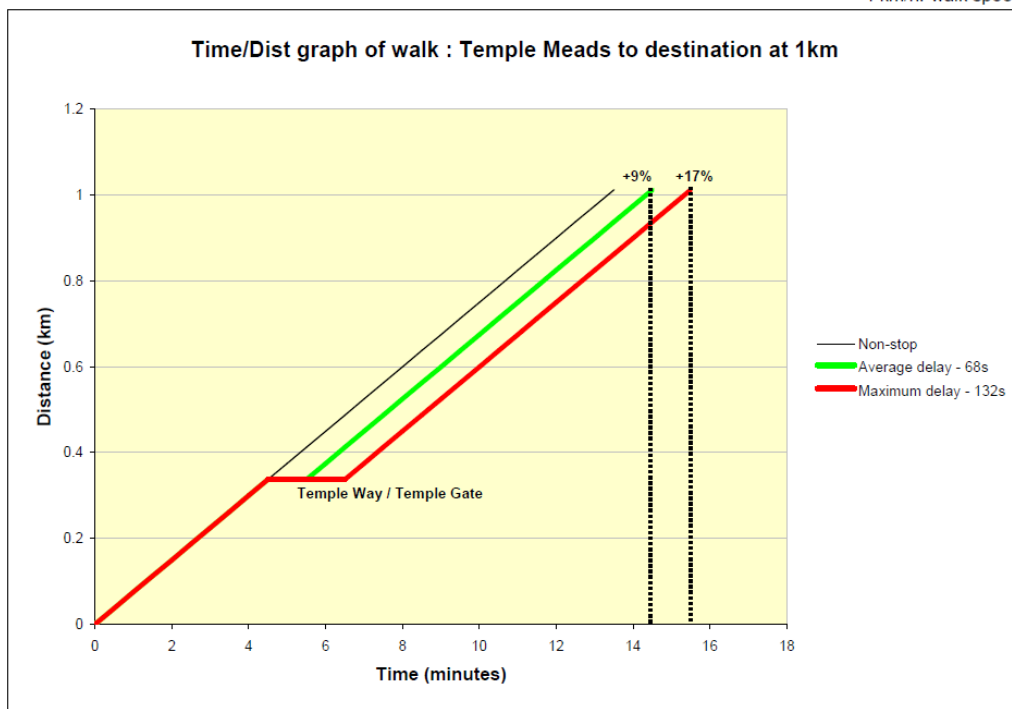
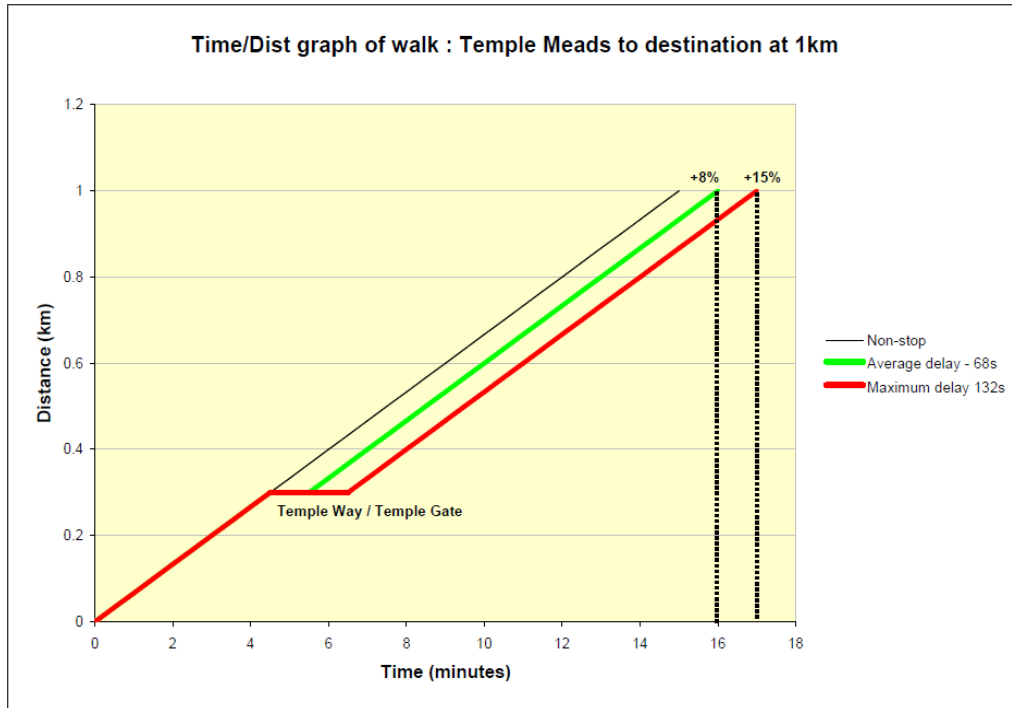
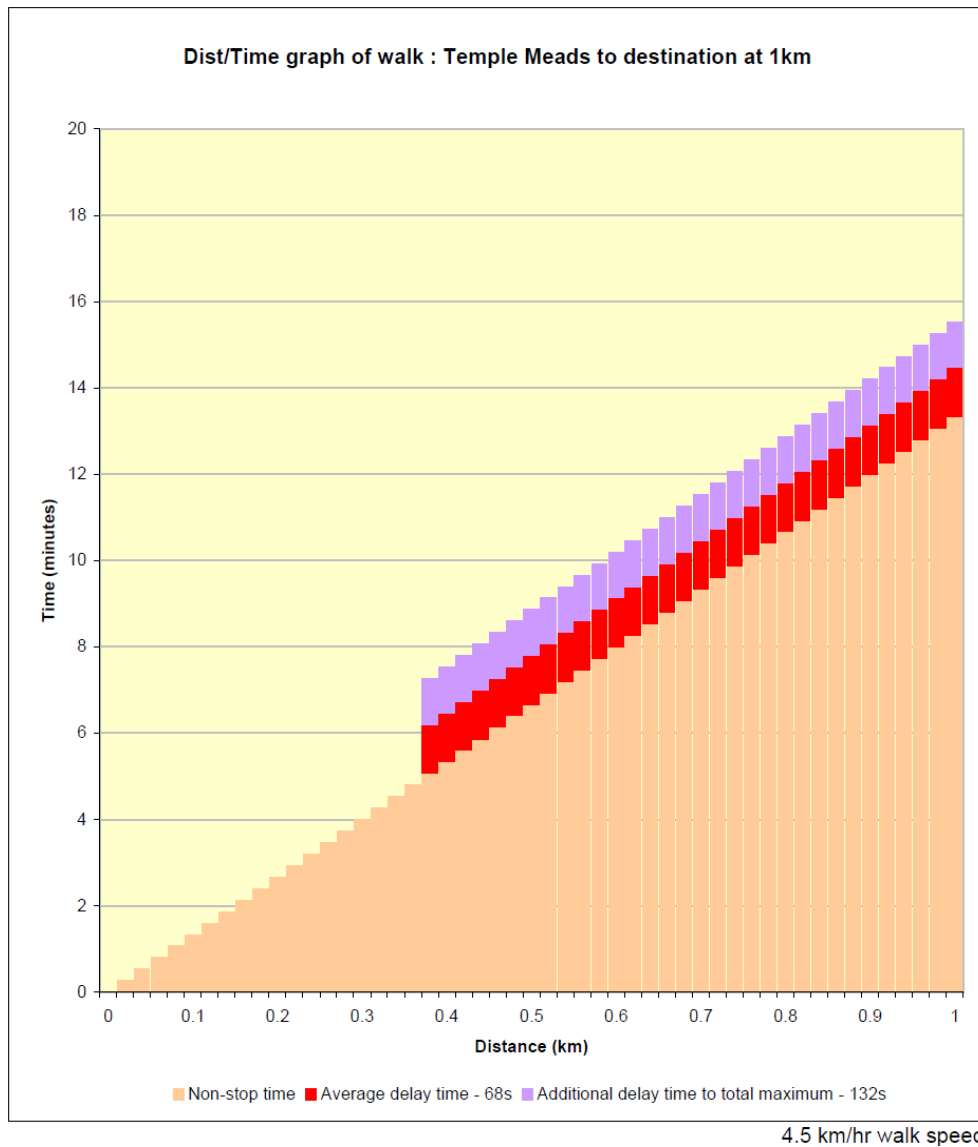


Figure 5.8: Pedestrian delay – time/distance graph for 1km walk from Temple Meads



4.5 km/hr walk speed

Figure 5.9: Pedestrian delay – distance/time graph showing delay accumulation

6 Enabling transport measures

This report has discussed the EZ in the context of its location in Bristol city centre, including the way that people currently access the city centre for work and the current bus network in the area (Chapter 2). Following on from this, potential trip generation as a result of development at the EZ to accommodate up to 17,000 new employees has been identified (Chapter 3). Analysis (in Chapters 4 and 5) has taken this trip generation forward and considered the potential for different modes of transport to be used for such trips.

These assessments have highlighted that the scale of development envisaged has the potential to generate trips by all modes, the impacts of which would be significant, to the extent that existing networks will not necessarily be able to cope. As such, enabling measures are likely to be required to alleviate, where practical, the effects of EZ generated trips.

Some enabling measures have been identified and assessed so far, and this chapter briefly discusses the main measures assessed. These include measures under the following broad headings:

- Highway access measures – including major options such as Temple Circus underpass to eliminate most through traffic from the junction, various BCC city centre highway proposals and access into and through the EZ (east of the railway);
- Parking;
- Pedestrian/cycle measures – including Temple Circus overbridge, aspirations for the EZ within the context of the city centre and routes within the EZ itself;
- Public transport measures – including Park & Ride (M32 site), rail enhancements (Portway) and innovative approaches to local distribution (ULTRa).

The remainder of this chapter briefly discusses these measures, including (where possible) indicative draft outline costs.

6.1 Highway measures

Various highway measures will be required to provide specific links to areas of the EZ that are currently not well linked to the wider road network. The Bus Rapid Transit investment will be critical to providing modal shift but also in releasing capacity to support growth. This will be complemented by a far wider range of highway interventions to support the transport demands. These are discussed further in the remainder of this section.

In addition, overall traffic management within and around the EZ will have to be augmented to take into account the potentially increased demand for vehicular movements. In particular, parking is an issue that will require close attention. Apart from the increase in demand for spaces, some 500 currently available off-street parking spaces will be lost as a result of sites used as parking (with temporary planning permission) being re-developed, which will not be off-set by spaces in new developments. There is also already significant demand for on-street parking where

available in and around the EZ, and it is understood that Controlled Parking Zones are already under consideration for parts of the EZ or adjoining areas.

6.1.1 City centre proposals

Various schemes have been considered to adjust the movement of traffic and buses in Bristol city centre, though some are yet to be considered in detail. Potential works suggested are shown schematically on Figure 6.1, and include:

- A third lane on Temple Gate west on the approach to Temple Circus, to relieve a pinch point (cost between £0.4m and £0.6m). Remove the link between Temple Gate west and Temple Gate east and join the island site the centre of the existing Temple Circus roundabout, as this segment is less well used than the others of the roundabout. Access to Victoria Street from Temple Way north is possible via Counterslip / Temple Back (cost between £200,000 and £300,000 for works on Temple Circus, plus £0.5m-£0.75m for revisions to Counterslip / Temple Back).
- Exit traffic from Temple Quay heading north on Temple Way would also be affected by the previous point, so it would have to be determined whether this could successfully be catered for in terms of traffic circulating within Temple Quay, with a new link between The Friary and Temple Back East (otherwise such traffic would need to use Bath Bridges to u-turn). Restricting Temple Quay access to 'left out' at Temple Circus and 'right out' at Temple Back East would reduce conflicting movements at Temple Circus (cost between £0.75m and £1.5m).
- Routing of BRT through the Temple Quay, The Friary, Temple Square and Temple Back East (cost between £250,000 and £500,000).
- Southbound bus lane along Victoria Street approaching Temple Circus (cost between £100,000 and £250,000).
- Alterations to Redcliff Roundabout (that could ultimately be included as part of the AVTM BRT route) – cost between £250,000 and £750,000.
- Temple Meads access ramp changes (cost between £250,000 and £500,000);
- Avon Street junction and route changes (cost between £0.5m and £1.25m); and
- Bath Bridges – remodelling junction (cost between £2m and £3m).

Total cost estimates of these measures range from £6M to £9M. The likely implementation timescale is up to 2015

6.1.2 Access to/through the EZ

The location of the EZ is such that highway access to much of the area east of Temple Meads requires crossing the railway, Floating Harbour or River Avon. Some of these crossings, especially those under the railway, can be restricting, in particular of vehicle height, but also in terms of the width available to provide pedestrian and cycle facilities that are either traffic free or lightly trafficked.

A series of highway access options have been derived that could be considered alongside specific development plans. It is acknowledged that the options are potentially large-scale, but are intended to illustrate what may be feasible, and

required, in order to facilitate development of the less accessible parts of the EZ.

Measures include:

- Bath Road / Totterdown Bridge junction re-alignment (cost between £50,000 and £75,000);
- Improve Gas Lane, including crossing under the railway (cost between £0.75m and £5m);
- New link over the Feeder Canal between Short Street and Atlas Street. Maintaining navigable headroom on the Feeder Canal may require lifting, or other moveable, bridge (cost between £6m to £10m); and
- Links into the Diesel Depot site from the A4 Bath Road and Feeder Road/Cattle Market Road (cost approximately £10m).

Total cost estimates of these measures range from £16m to £25m. The likely implementation timescale is up to 2017-2020.

Further direct EZ link measures also identified include

- Link from St.Philip's Causeway to The Friary (Temple Quay) using Day's Road and re-aligned Oxford Street, and including a new crossing over the Floating Harbour (total cost of route between £4m and £6m);
- Link from St.Philip's Causeway to The Dings (south of the railway) through Barton Hill, using Barrow Road, Jarvis Street, Queen Anne Road (under the railway) and Silverthorne Lane (cost between £5m and £12m).

Analysis of these measures to date indicates that they may have merit, but need further investigation into the potential costs and benefits of the measures

Locations of these potential measures are shown on Figure 6.1.

6.1.3 Temple Circus underpass

The main tunnel route considered connects the A4044 Temple Way south of Temple Bridge under the Temple Circus gyratory with the A4 Temple Gate north of the Clarence Road roundabout. The type of tunnel and how it can be built is a function of the environment it is located in. As the tunnel would be located at a shallow depth, a cut and cover tunnel is appropriate. Where possible it is usually less disruptive to construct cut and cover works offline resulting in a permanent alteration to the alignment of the road when complete.

The purpose of the tunnel is to remove traffic from the surface level at Temple Circus in the area of proposed regeneration to improve pedestrian and cycle links to the City Centre from Temple Meads Station and the EZ. Appendix D shows a series of broad visualisations of how such a tunnel could fit into the streetscape. Cost estimates have been made for a main tunnel plus slips as follows:

- The total approximate cost estimated for civil and mechanical & electrical (M&E) works for a main tunnel of length 300m and two 100m approaches is between £44m and £56m.
- Total costs for a similar main tunnel plus an off-slip to the B4053 and to Redcliffe Way is between £65 and £71m.

A 20% contingency has been included in the above estimates. Appendix E contains more details of the cost estimate methodology. This measure has been carefully considered in the context of the EZ, but is unlikely to proceed as a result of cost and implementation considerations.

6.1.4 Other measures

Other specific measures have also been considered, including:

- Callington Road link – this scheme is recognised as an essential as part of the wider Joint Local Transport Plan (JLTP) strategy, but may not provide enough specific benefits for the EZ, being located some distance from the EZ.
- Direct link (slips) from St.Philip’s Causeway to Silverthorne Wharf area

These specific measures have also been carefully considered in the context of the EZ, but are unlikely to proceed as a result of cost and implementation considerations.

6.2 Parking

Based on assessments of likely traffic movements and the ability of the highway network to accommodate demand, the overall recommendation within this report is that overall parking provision within the EZ will need to be low, based on around a 10% car mode share. Transport for the EZ should be a public transport led strategy based on rail, Park & Ride, Rapid Transit and bus.

Consideration should be given to the location of parking within the EZ itself and whether there are benefits of consolidating parking into certain locations to reduce some of the barriers to access and to increase the public realm opportunities through the creation of car free areas.

6.3 Pedestrian/cycle measures

Providing high quality walking and cycling links to/from the city centre and public transport hubs will be imperative for the success of the EZ. A number of measures have been considered, and these are discussed further below.

6.3.1 City centre walk/cycle routes

Bristol City Council’s (BCC) have supplied the study with a series of aspirations for cycle route enhancements in the EZ and around. These include:

- Already existing and currently proposed signed cycle routes;
- Additional routes that would benefit from cycle lanes;
- Existing routes that could be enhanced for cycling using BCC land;
- Footways that could be enhanced to provide shared walk/cycle facilities; and
- New routes delivered in conjunction with development.

Figure 6.2 shows the routes. A broad estimate of total costs for these measures is in the range of £6m to £10m for full implementation. The likely implementation timescale is up to 2013-2018.

6.3.2 Specific walk routes in the EZ

There are few specific walking routes within the EZ to the east of the railway, other than those that follow the roads, which may not provide attractive walking routes, as there is little frontage activity and mostly light industrial development at present. An exception would be the footway on the north side of Feeder Road, which runs between the road the Feeder Canal. This is a route that BCC's cycle team have identified that would benefit from being enhanced from an on-road cycle lane.

In the section of the EZ between the A4 and the River Avon the only walking route is along the A4 itself. A walkway runs on the north side of the river, but access from this to the EZ is poor. Scope therefore exists to develop a new walking route following the south bank of the river (Figure 6.2).

A 'board walk' type path running from near Temple Meads station along the edge of the HCA Diesel Depot site to the old paintworks site at Arno's Vale is estimated to cost in the range of £3m to £5m. The likely implementation timescale is unknown, and is dependent on the spatial framework.

6.3.3 Other measures – Temple Circus overbridge

A specific scheme to provide a grade-separated walk and cycle link to parts of the EZ has been considered. The location of the EZ around Temple Meads station means that the area is separated from the remainder of the city centre by Temple Way/Temple Gate, and crossing this major road is a key element of many walk journeys to/from the EZ (including walks between the EZ and most bus stops). There is a potential conflict between the need to provide good facilities for these walk movements, with minimum delay, through the existing at-grade crossings and to cater for significant amounts of traffic that use Temple Way/Temple Gate.

As such, a specific measure considered to separate these potentially conflicting movements and requirements is a Temple Circus pedestrian overbridge. The location is shown in Figure 6.2 and indicative visualisations of this bridge are contained in Appendix F. The cost of providing a bridge is estimated at between £5m and £8m. This option will require further consideration.

To briefly summarise the key issues surrounding the bridge:

- In order to provide an attractive route that minimises the need to climb stairs, relatively long ramps are needed to give sufficient clearance for traffic. At a DDA (Disability Discrimination Act) compliant gradient of 1 in 22 or less this requires ramps in excess of 100m length (which could be either straight or curved and without flat sections). These are shown in Appendix F.
- A Temple Circus overbridge, while being well located to provide a link from central areas of Temple Meads and the EZ to the remainder of the city centre, could not cater for all movements.
- At-grade crossing facilities would have to be retained in most (if not all) of the current locations. People continue to cross even if no formal at-grade facilities are provided, which can be hazardous for people and traffic. For instance, options for grade-separated pedestrian movements across Temple Way exist through three subways and a footbridge near Old Market, but the at-grade facilities at the Old Market roundabout are still well used. Likewise, a

pedestrian route exists under Temple Way where it crosses the Floating Harbour (near Temple Back), but the adjacent at-grade crossing is also well used. As such, the full theoretical benefits to traffic and pedestrian flow of pedestrian grade separation across Temple Way are unlikely to be realised.

6.4 Public transport measures

The role of public transport in accessing the EZ is critical, as noted in Chapter 4. In general terms, public transport services will respond to serve the likely demand for travel to the EZ, which could be significant as access to the area by car is unlikely to be unrestricted. Because so much of the development of the city-wide public transport network is already on-going (GBBN and BRT in particular) or subject to significant work elsewhere (rail enhancements), it is not intended that general city-wide bus and rail measures be discussed in detail in this report.

However, the remainder of this section outlines a series of specific measures that could be linked to the EZ.

6.4.1 Bus Rapid Transit

Ongoing major initiatives in the form of the Greater Bristol Bus Network (GBBN) and Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) routes currently being developed are already increasing the attractiveness and capacity of the public transport network. While the BRT network does not directly run through the EZ, the nearest route passes through the western side of Temple Circus between Redcliffe Way and Victoria Street. There is scope for BRT vehicles to run through the Temple Quay area in future, to more directly align with Temple Meads station and the EZ, as noted earlier in this chapter.

Ashton Vale to Temple Meads and the North Fringe to Hengrove Package both provide significant increases in public transport capacity both through direct access and linkages to Park & Ride. The delivery of these in the early phases of the EZ will go some way towards facilitating the early public transport demand and releasing much needed highway capacity through wider modal shift.

The total cost of these schemes is £197m, with the timescale for delivery by 2017.

6.4.2 Greater Bristol Metro rail network

Proposed enhancements to the local rail network (Greater Bristol Metro) will also provide enhanced opportunities for rail travel to the EZ. Ensuring the Greater Bristol Metro is secured as an option through the franchise and then phase 1 delivered within 5 years will be critical to unlocking early phases of the Enterprise Zone.

The total cost of this scheme is £40m (Phase 1 of the Greater Bristol Metro), with the timescale: completion being by 2018 (if it is approved and work commences in 2012).

6.4.3 Park & Ride

Park & Ride plays an important role in facilitating access to Bristol city centre for erstwhile car drivers, reducing the amount of cars travelling to and seeking parking in the city centre. Chapter 4 discussed the way that de facto restrictions on the ability of people to access the EZ by car could manifest in the form of greater public transport use, more walking and cycling, and increased demand for Park & Ride facilities. As the EZ is a regionally important destination, in order for this not to be

skewed to corridors where Park & Ride services currently exist, the key assumption was made that Park & Ride parking and bus services would be available in the M32 corridor.

The North Fringe to Hengrove Package removed the M32 Park and Ride site as part of the value engineering process. This is considered essential in an early phase of the EZ development.

Further expansion and service enhancements may be required at existing sites on A4 Portway, Bath Road and Long Ashton. This will need to be reviewed.

The outline costs for a M32 Park & Ride site, with around 1,500 spaces, including direct access ramps to/from the M32, are around £20m. Timescale for implementation could be achieved by 2017, if it is built as a complementary project to North Fringe Hengrove Package.

6.4.4 Bus hubs and linking services

Critical to getting permeability will be in to invest in the quality of interchange points to provide connectivity from areas of the city such as Old Market, Redcliffe and the City Centre.

There will also be a need to consider enhanced orbital bus connectivity that ensures convenient and efficient interchange.

6.4.5 Portway platform

The Severn Beach Line provides a suburban rail service from Bristol Temple Meads through Clifton and Avonmouth to Severn Beach. Services currently run every 40 minutes from Temple Meads to Avonmouth, with approximately every other service going to Severn Beach itself. Patronage of the line has increased significantly in recent years as a result of increasing the previously ad hoc service that often ran at less than hourly intervals to regular 40 minute intervals (subsidised by Bristol City Council), as well as through the work of the Severnside Community Rail Partnership in promoting the line. The Severn Beach Line is one of the principal elements of the Greater Bristol Metro proposals for enhanced suburban rail services, and would enjoy an increase in services to two trains per hour (regular 30 minute intervals).

Portway Park & Ride site is one of the three existing bus based Park & Ride sites that serve Bristol City Centre. As noted in the previous section of this chapter, Park & Ride is a likely to be a key mechanism providing alternatives for car users wanting to access the EZ, but unable to access or park at the EZ. The Park & Ride site is located immediately adjacent to the Severn Beach Line, between the existing Shirehampton and Avonmouth stations, and as such it is proposed to make the site a dual mode rail and bus Park & Ride.

The railway line is single track at this point and, with no need for passengers to cross the line, a station could be constructed with minimal infrastructure other than a platform and links to the existing Park & Ride site. Recent estimates put the cost at between £350,000 and £500,000 for the cost of a Portway station, for delivery by 2013.

6.4.6 Personal Rapid Transit (PRT) – Ultra

Approaches have been made to Bristol City Council by the makers of the Ultra personal rapid transit (PRT) system with a view to its potential application in Bristol, and in particular in linking the EZ to the city centre in Bristol.

The Ultra PRT system is an automatic on-demand transport system that uses small electric vehicles ('pods') that are automatically controlled on a dedicated guideway. Stations have level entry and are located off-line allowing vehicles to operate non-stop from origin to destination. The vehicles are battery powered and based on conventional automotive technologies. An application of Ultra at London's Heathrow Airport Terminal 5 (serving business parking) is now operational. Figure 6.3 shows publicity pictures of the Ultra system at Heathrow, with 'pods' at a station and on a section of guideway, and the control system.



Figure 6.3: Publicity photographs of the Ultra system at Heathrow

The Ultra system represents a potentially innovative option for linking into and within a high density extension to an existing city centre, like the EZ. As such, Ultra have been asked to consider the capabilities and outline costs of an indicative initial system that could link the Temple Meads station area with the rest of the city centre. This would include information about the scale of system (footprint of stations and alignment, and number of vehicles) that could cater for the sorts of trips the EZ could generate, in particular providing links for bus users to get from bus hubs to the EZ as well as rail users to get between the city centre and Temple Meads station.

Figure 6.4 shows indicative locations of Ultra stations in such an initial system. Future extension of the system could encompass stops within the EZ, for example near St.Philips Causeway on Feeder Rd or the paintworks at Arno's Vale.

No information has yet been provided on potential costs (timescale unknown).

6.5 Initial assessment of measures

Table 6.2 shows a brief summary assessment of each the measures described earlier in this chapter, including outline costs (if known) and the strengths and weaknesses of measures.

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Table 6.2: Initial assessment of potential enabling measures

Highway Measures

| Measure | Cost | Strength | Weakness | Opportunities | Threats |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|
| Temple Circus underpass | | | | | |
| Cut-and-cover tunnel under the Temple Circus gyratory connecting Temple Way south of Temple Bridge with the Temple Gate north of the Clarence Road roundabout | £44m-£56m (£65m-£71m incl Redcliffe Way slips) | Tunnel would remove traffic from surface level at Temple Circus, to improve public realm as well as pedestrian and cycle links to the city centre from the EZ (and Temple Meads Station) | High cost and potentially significant disruption during construction | Potential development land benefits – release of land, access, value enhanced | Through traffic would be attracted to the Temple Way / Temple Gate route with potential additional pressure on Bath Bridges junctions |
| City centre proposals (from BCC) | | | | | |
| Third lane on Temple Gate west on the approach to Temple Circus | £0.4m-£0.6m | Relieve local pinch point with additional capacity | Space to provide third lane and effect on pedestrian crossing facilities | Re-design of Temple Gate west access to Temple Circus in conjunction with rapid transit proposals could assist | Interaction with rapid transit alignment may restrict this as an option |
| Remove the link between Temple Gate west and Temple Gate east and join the island site the centre of the existing Temple Circus roundabout | £200k-£300k for works on Temple Circus, plus £0.5m-£0.75 on Counterslip / Temple Back | Reduces conflicting movements at Temple Circus (limited number of movements use this section of Temple Circus) | Compromises routeing for traffic leaving Temple Quay unless combined with new link through Temple Quay. Requires works on Counterslip / Temple Back | Combination with route through Temple Quay. Potential development land benefits – release of land, access, value enhanced | Practical route through Temple Quay for traffic may not be desirable |
| New link between The Friary and Temple Back East in Temple and restricting Temple Quay access to 'left out' at Temple Circus and 'right out' at Temple Back East | £0.75m-£1.5m | Reduces conflicting movements and simplifies operation of Temple Circus and simplifies access to Temple Quay | Requires new traffic route through Temple Quay. Potential conflict between traffic and pedestrian movements in Temple Quay | Enables changes to Temple Circus. Enhance bus links (direct) to Temple Quay | Practical route through Temple Quay for traffic may not be desirable |
| Routeing BRT through the Temple Quay | £250k-£0.5m | Provide direct link from EZ (and Temple Meads) to enhanced public transport network | Diversion of existing proposed route adds to journey time | Not yet built, so designs could be amended. Bus based system comparatively easy to adjust route in city centre | Practical route through Temple Quay for rapid transit vehicles may not be achievable/desirable |

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Table 6.2: Initial assessment of potential enabling measures

| Measure | Cost | Strength | Weakness | Opportunities | Threats | |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Highway Measures (cont/d) | Southbound bus lane along Victoria Street approaching Temple Circus | £100k-£250k | Provides priority for public transport from city centre towards EZ | Reduced general traffic capacity on Victoria Street could have an impact | | |
| | Alterations to Redcliff Roundabout (that could ultimately be included as part of the AVTM BRT route) | £250k-£750k | | | | |
| | Various options to amend junctions at Temple Meads, Avon Street, Temple Back and Bath Bridges | | Key junction improvements will benefit all traffic and public transport services | Limited direct scope to make enhancements for EZ traffic | Scope to optimise junctions in assisting access to/from EZ | Improvements for through traffic would not provide additional capacity for EZ traffic |
| | Temple Meads access ramp Avon Street junction and route changes Bath Bridges – remodelling junction | £250k-£0.5m £0.5m-£1.25m £2m-£3m | | | | |
| Access to/through the EZ | | | | | | |
| Bath Road / Totterdown Bridge junction re-alignment | £50k-£75k | Facilitate access to EZ from A4 | Amendment to recently completed scheme | | Capacity issues on A4 westbound | |
| Link from St.Philip's Causeway to Temple Quay using Day's Road and Oxford Street, and a new crossing over the Floating Harbour. | £4m-£6m | Links areas of EZ with strategic roads, including providing alternative access to Temple Quay avoiding Temple Way / Temple Gate | Cost (new bridge required). Traffic generation through northern (residential) areas of the Dings. Loss of public amenity space | | Uses existing roads with frontage development (including residential, with traffic calming). Potential rat-run opportunity through Temple Quay (in conjunction with Temple Quay traffic routes) | |
| Link from St.Philip's Causeway to The Dings (south of the railway) through Barton Hill, using Barrow Road, Jarvis Street, Queen Anne Road (under the railway) and Silverthorne Lane. | £5m-£12m | Links areas of EZ with strategic roads and opens up area of EZ for development that is not well connected | Re-opens walk/cycle only bridge under railway (Queen Ann Road) – limited headroom Listed wall along Silverthorne Lane | Limited new infrastructure requirement – corridor exists. Work with Network Rail to link with future re-signalling & electrification works (if appropriate) | Uses existing roads with frontage development (incl limited residential and pedestrian only link) | |

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Table 6.2: Initial assessment of potential enabling measures

| | Measure | Cost | Strength | Weakness | Opportunities | Threats |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|
| Highway Measures (cont/d) | Improvements to Gas Lane, including crossing under the railway. | £750k-£5m | Improves links to area of EZ not well connected | Existing bridge cannot be significantly altered Listed wall along Gas Lane | Work with Network Rail to link with future re-signalling & electrification works (if appropriate) | Scope to design appropriate solution under railway bridge is unknown |
| | New link over the Feeder Canal between Short Street and Atlas Street | £6m-£10m | Improves links to area of EZ not well connected | Potentially high cost. Junction required on Feeder Road. Significant use of third party land | Direct funding link with re-development of sites. Enhance pedestrian and cycle links to EZ using new structure | Conflict with use of north Feeder Road for pedestrians and cyclists. Maintaining navigable headroom on the Feeder Canal may require lifting, or other moveable, bridge) |
| | Links to the Diesel Depot site from the A4 Bath Road and Feeder Road/Cattle Market Road (Cattle Market Road bridge already progressing) | £10m | | | | |
| Pedestrian & Cycle Measures | Temple Circus overbridge | | | | | |
| | Linking Temple Quay (The Friary) with Temple Way (west side) and Victoria Street (south side) | £5m-£8m | A Temple Circus pedestrian overbridge would separate pedestrian and traffic movements | While well located to link from central areas of the EZ to the city centre, the bridge could not cater for all movements. At-grade crossing facilities would have to be retained in most (if not all) of the current locations | | Long ramps are needed to give sufficient clearance for traffic (in excess of 100m length), which dictates type of design |
| | City centre walk/cycle (from BCC) | | | | | |
| | Already existing and currently proposed signed cycle routes (Anvil Street, Gas Lane, Silverthorne Lane, Barton Hill Road, Victoria Avenue, Queen Ann Road, Maze Street) | Estimated total cost of £6m-£10m for all measures... | Joins existing extensive network and removes gaps, opening up EZ for pedestrians and cyclists | Some routes currently not very pleasant for walking and cycling | Links with EZ development through travel plans | Interaction with potential new or enhanced traffic routes to EZ |
| | Additional routes that would benefit from cycle lanes (Albert Road, Whitby Road) | | New on-road routes broadly paralleling off-road routes | On-road cycle lanes in light industrial area. Edge of EZ area | | |

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Table 6.2: Initial assessment of potential enabling measures

| | Measure | Cost | Strength | Weakness | Opportunities | Threats |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|
| Pedestrian & Cycle Measures (cont/d) | Existing routes that could be enhanced for cycling using BCC land (link Avon Meads to New Brislington Bridge under Feeder Rd and crossing the Feeder) | ...estimated total cost of £6-£10m for all measures | New links to southern area of EZ | Infrastructure requirement relatively high and development funding required | Links to wider route plans towards Keynsham and Bath | Peripheral to core of EZ and other routes and proposals provide similar direct EZ links, so less likely to attract EZ developer funding |
| | Footways that could be enhanced to provide shared walk/cycle facilities (Feeder Road, Clarence Road) | | Providing attractive walk/cycle opportunities along existing roads providing direct routes | Construction may be required to strengthen banks of the Feeder | No frontages | Interaction with potential new or enhanced traffic routes to EZ |
| | New routes delivered in conjunction with development (Post Office site, Floating Harbour pontoon, HCA Diesel Depot site) | | New links to otherwise inaccessible sites | Dependant on development taking place | Funding through development | Development does not come forward as anticipated (or at all) |
| | Specific walk routes in the EZ | | | | | |
| | New walking route following the south bank of the river. A 'board walk' type path running from near Temple Meads station along the edge of the HCA Diesel Depot site to the old paintworks site at Arno's Vale | £3m-£5m | New highly visible route that would also enhance urban realm through pedestrian linkages in the EZ (particularly the eastern extremities) | High cost | Opens up walk access to EZ between the River and A4 Bath Rd | Design issues relating to proximity to river and key development site (Diesel Depot site) |
| Public Transport Measures | General measures not specific to the EZ | | | | | |
| | Ongoing major initiatives in the form of the Greater Bristol Bus Network (GBBN) and Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) routes | BRT £197m | Public transport links to the EZ are very important and GBBN/BRT in particular. Enhancements are happening irrespective of development of the EZ | BRT does not directly serve the EZ, other than at the fringes on Temple Circus | Potential to run BRT through Temple Quay | Practical route through Temple Quay for rapid transit vehicles may not be desirable/achievable |

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Table 6.2: Initial assessment of potential enabling measures

| Measure | Cost | Strength | Weakness | Opportunities | Threats | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Public Transport Measures (cont/d) | Enhancements to the local rail network (Greater Bristol Metro) | Metro £40m (Phase 1) | Public transport links to the EZ are very important and enhanced rail services a key component | Only serves Temple Meads Station directly | Serves whole city and beyond and not just EZ, so linked to wider objectives. Opportunity to use EZ to promote Greater Bristol Metro and vice versa | Greater Bristol Metro is not confirmed. Dependant on changes to the rail network (Filton Bank 4-tracking) and decision to support services through franchise (by DfT and WoE) |
| | Specific measures outside the EZ | | | | | |
| | M32 Park & Ride – proposals for bus based Park & Ride alongside the M32, located between junctions 1 and 2 | approx £20m | Park & Ride is likely to play a key part in serving employment in the city centre and EZ | Cost | Serves city centre and not just EZ, so linked to wider city centre objectives. Opportunity to use EZ to promote M32 P&R and vice versa | No Park & Ride site on M32 would leave a gap in city wide provision |
| | Portway Park & Ride platform – site is located immediately adjacent to the Severn Beach Line (which would see two trains per hour with the Greater Bristol Metro) and as such it is proposed to make the site a dual mode | £350k-£500k | Low cost addition to the rail network that is not dependant on other changes to the system (such as new services). Access to station via existing P&R site | Limited service at present on Severn Beach Line (40 minutes) with some not able to stop at Portway | Serves not just EZ, linked to wider city objectives (in particular access to Clifton). Intended as demonstration low cost development of rail station through Community Rail Partnership | Escalation of costs through design process could delay progress if funding is limited. Balancing act between revenue abstraction from bus to train and vice versa |
| Personal Rapid Transit (PRT) – Ultra The makers of the Ultra PRT system have suggested it to link the EZ to the city centre | tbc | Provides direct link from Temple Meads to city centre (quicker than walking) | Cost is unknown at present but likely to be high. System is unproven in existing city centre location (only one in operation at present at Heathrow Airport) | Potential marquee system to showcase new technology in existing urban area | System may not cope with demand and/or scale of infrastructure needed may be inappropriate for city centre | |

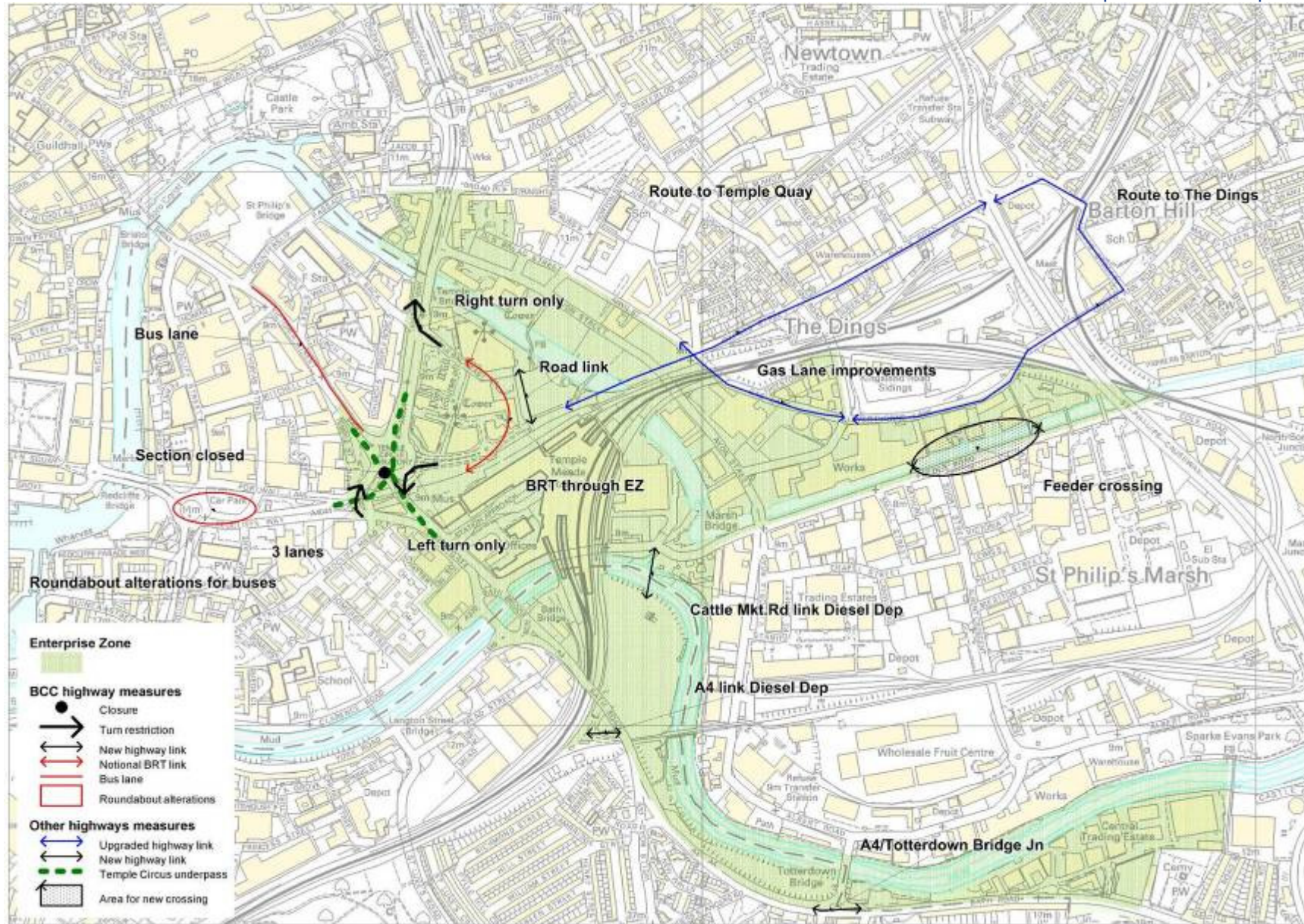


Figure 6.1: Highway measures (incl BCC measures)

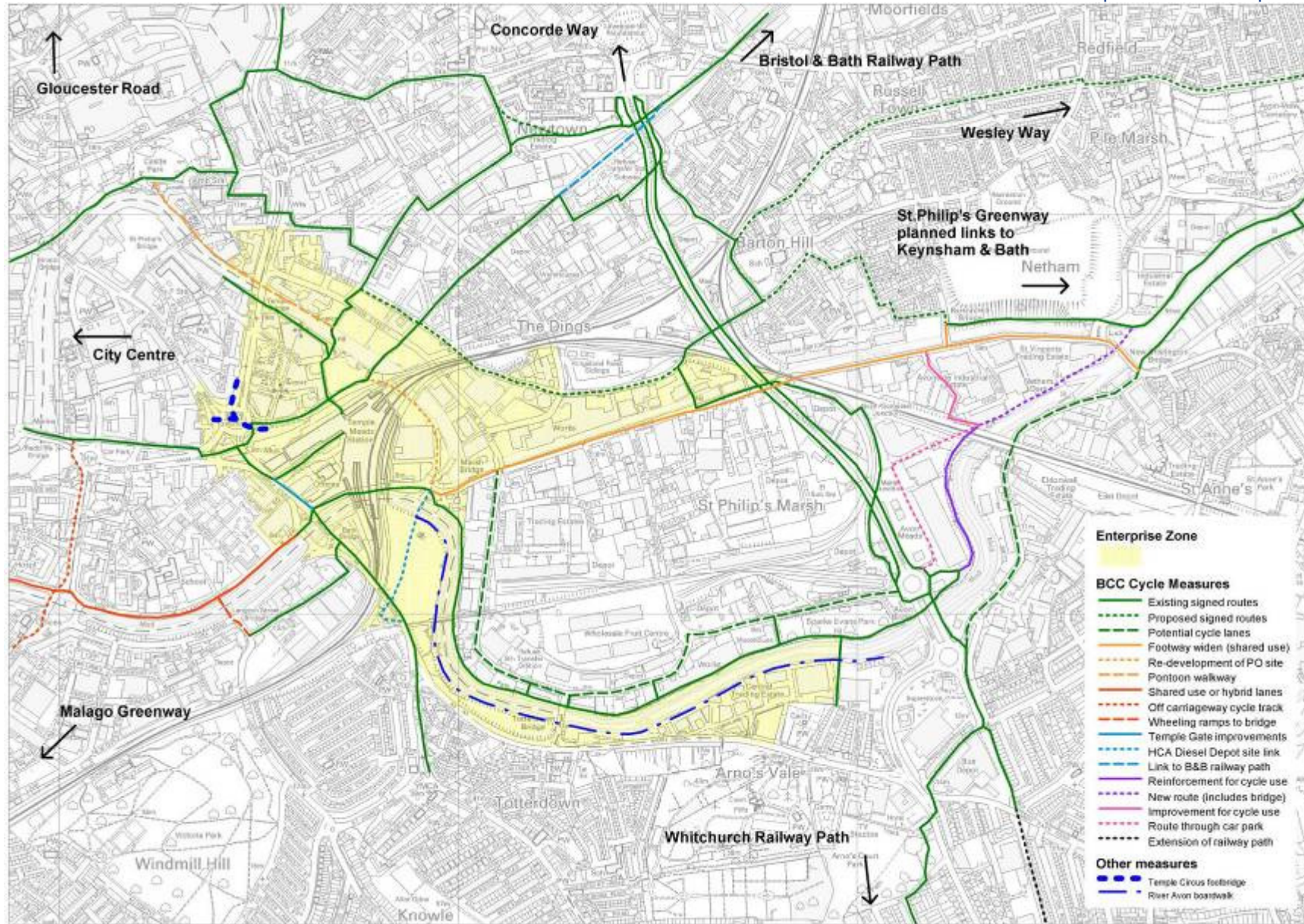


Figure 6.2: Potential cycling routes in/around the EZ (incl BCC measures)

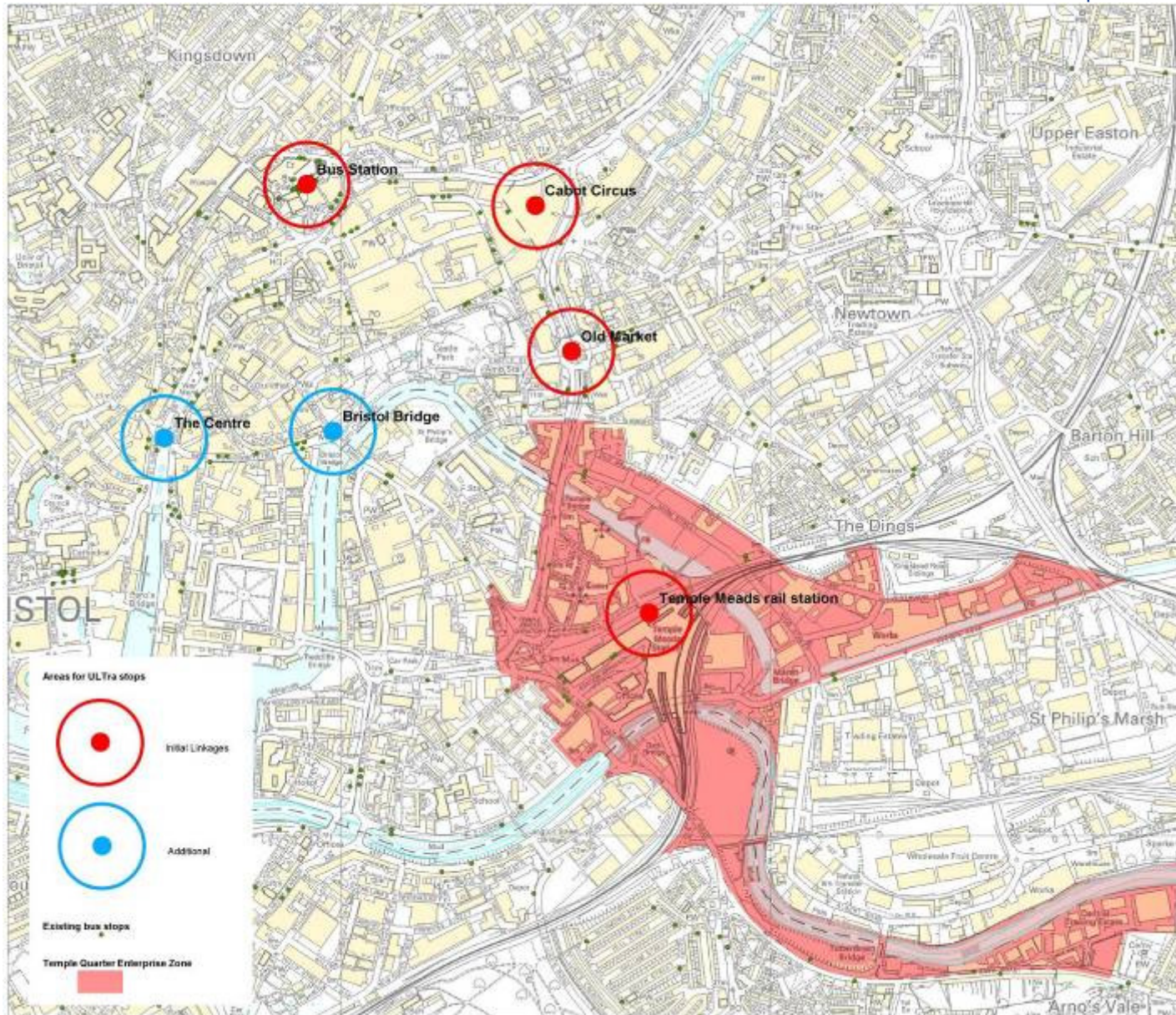


Figure 6.4: Possible Ultra PRT system nodes for an initial system linking the city centre and EZ

7 Concluding remarks

7.1.1 Conclusions

Overall it is clear that there has to be a significant investment in public transport infrastructure to meet the demand for travel to the Enterprise Zone. It is physically difficult and not in keeping with sustainable transport policy to provide additional highway capacity to provide the necessary access. This is not to say that local pinch-points on the highway network could be overcome through physical or technological improvements, but to recognise that to realise the necessary capacity increase would require major highway capacity improvements. These are not realistic, especially when public transport, supported by walking and cycling, has the capability of offering a realistic alternative.

Thus, the schemes proposed in this report concentrate on the improvement to public transport capacity, as well as improving walking and cycling routes for those with shorter journeys. The public transport measures include BRT and conventional bus (including P&R) and the local and sub-regional rail network. The walk and cycle measures seek to address gaps in the current networks and the provision of safe routes.

Over the next 15 to 20 years the potential increase in demand to travel to central Bristol at peak times, to take up the envisaged number of employment places in the Enterprise Zone and the remainder of the city centre, is significant. If this potential is to be realised there has to be a step change in the provision of public transport services. It is recognised that this will require the joint efforts a number of transport operators and network providers. In a deregulated market this represents challenges. But, there are also opportunities to develop the local networks to the mutual benefit of all those involved, as well as the quality of life for those who live and work in and around Bristol

7.1.2 Phasing and next steps

















A summary of the outline status of all measures can be found in Figure 7.1. Measures have been classified as 'green', 'amber' or 'red', as follows:

- 'Green' measures are those that are broadly accepted as supporting the EZ, and can be implemented subject to funding, pending detailed analysis and design.
- 'Amber' denotes less clear cut measures, typically being more expensive or complicated. These measures require further investigation for costs and benefits for the EZ.
- 'Red' measures are unlikely to be taken forward, for a combination of reasons relating to their (high) cost and/or difficulty to implement them, and/or they do not adequately support the EZ.







It is currently unclear what the priority enabling measures should be, and indeed some are linked to wider city and region objectives. Simplistically, as the framework for development in the EZ evolves, measures will need to support the build-up of new jobs based on locations. Beyond this, a key priority will be to facilitate linkages to areas of the EZ that are currently under developed

Outline status of EZ enabling transport measures







Highway measures

| <u>City centre proposals</u> | |
|--|---|
| Third lane on Temple Gate west at Temple Circus |  |
| Remove the link between Temple Gate west and Temple Gate east at Temple Circus |  |
| Link: The Friary to Temple Back East ('left out' Temple Circus and 'right out' Temple Back East) |  |
| Route BRT through the Temple Quay |  |
| Southbound bus lane on Victoria Street to Temple Circus |  |
| Alterations to Redcliff Roundabout |  |
| Various options to amend junctions at Temple Meads, Avon Street, Temple Back and Bath Bridges |  |
| <u>Access to/through the EZ</u> | |
| Bath Road / Totterdown Bridge junction re-alignment |  |
| Improvements to Gas Lane |  |
| New link over the Feeder Canal |  |
| Links to the Diesel Depot site from the A4 Bath Rd and Feeder Rd/Cattle Market Rd |  |
| Link: St.Philip's Causeway to Temple Quay (Day's Rd, Oxford St & new crossing of Floating Hbr) |  |
| Link: St.Philip's Causeway to The Dings S of rly (Barrow Rd, Jarvis St, Queen Anne Rd & S'th La) |  |
| <u>Other measures</u> | |
| Temple Circus underpass |  |
| Direct slips from St.Philip's Causeway into the EZ |  |
| Callington Road Link |  |

Pedestrian & cycle measures

| <u>City centre walk/cycle routes</u> | |
|--|---|
| Enhance quality of existing and currently proposed signed routes |  |
| Additional routes for cycle lanes |  |
| Footways enhanced to provide shared walk/cycle facilities |  |
| New routes delivered in conjunction with development |  |
| <u>Specific walk routes in the EZ</u> | |
| New walking route following the south bank of the river |  |
| <u>Other measures</u> | |
| Temple Circus pedestrian and cycle over bridge |  |

Public transport measures

| <u>General measures not specific to the EZ</u> | |
|--|---|
| Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) |  |
| Greater Bristol Metro |  |
| Bus hubs and city centre orbital services |  |
| <u>Specific measures outside the EZ</u> | |
| M32 Park & Ride |  |
| Portway Park & Ride platform |  |
| Personal Rapid Transit |  |

Key



'Green' signifies measures that are broadly accepted as supporting the EZ

'Amber' measures require further investigation for costs and benefits

'Red' measures are unlikely to be taken forward for reasons of cost and ability to implement them, and/or they do not adequately support the EZ

Figure 7.1: Outline status of EZ enabling transport measures



Appendix A

Planning Context

Appendix A Planning Context

Enterprise Zone related transport and land use policy documents and notes

| Document | Notes |
|--|---|
| JLTP3 | |
| Walking Strategy for Bristol 2011-2021 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relevant items from Action Plan • 4. Identify 5 showcase walking routes by March 2012 • 21. Improve PT interchanges, such as Temple Meads Short term: Potential ped enhancement opportunities to be a key consideration of new development proposals (eg access enhancements to TM through any adjacent development) & potential pedestrian enhancement opportunities to be a key consideration in emerging CAAP. Long term: major improvements to ped access and PT interchange facilities at TM |
| Local Plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Core Strategy replaces much of Local Plan, but not site allocations. Adopted Local Plan dates from 1997. The proposals maps for this are not available online, but those for the Local Plan Proposed Alterations 2003 are and are presumed to be broadly similar to each other. • Bath Road Open Space: NE6 Wildlife Network Sites, NE1 Open Space, NE2 Prominent Green Hillside • Former Petrol Filling Station: NE6 Wildlife Network Sites (lower level areas) and areas where existing uses are, for the most part, likely to remain undisturbed (forecourt) • Paintworks etc: EC4A Primarily Industrial & Warehousing • St Philip's Marsh N of Feeder Canal & E of Avon Street: EC4A Primarily Industrial & Warehousing • St Philip's Marsh N of Feeder & W of Avon Street: areas where existing uses are, for the most part, likely to remain undisturbed |
| LDF Core Strategy Adopted June 2011 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCS2 Bristol City Centre [relevant sections only] • Bristol City Centre's role as a regional focus will be promoted and strengthened • Development will include mixed uses for offices, residential, retail, leisure, tourism, entertainment and arts and cultural facilities • The city centre boundary will expand into: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The St. Philip's area, north of the Feeder Canal; • The former diesel depot site, Bath Road • Development up to 2026 will include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Around 150,000m² of net additional high quality office floorspace; • The provision of around 7,400 new homes; and • Improved transport systems and connectivity, including new public transport, pedestrian and cycling routes and transport hubs. • Continued improvement will be promoted in regeneration areas including Redcliffe and Harbourside and at city centre gateways including Old Market, Stokes Croft, Cumberland Basin and Temple Meads • Design of development will be expected to be of the highest standard in terms of appearance, function, conservation of heritage assets, sustainability and maintaining and enhancing green infrastructure. Key views will be protected. Street design will give priority to pedestrian access, cycling and public transport. New development should include measures to secure public access and routes for walking, cycling and public transport, including access to waterfront areas. Major developments should demonstrate measures to enhance social inclusion and community cohesion, especially in respect of those communities close to the city centre. Opportunities will be taken to reduce the severance of parts of the city centre from neighbouring communities caused by major roads and other physical barriers. Facilities and services, including those of a small scale, which contribute to the diversity and vitality of the city centre will be encouraged and retained. |

| Document | Notes |
|---|--|
| LDF Core Strategy Adopted June 2011 (cont/d) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BCS10 Transport & Access Improvements [relevant sections only] – The council will support the delivery of significant improvements to transport infrastructure to provide an integrated transport system, which improves accessibility within Bristol and supports the proposed levels of development. In particular it will support, subject to environmental impact assessment where appropriate: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The implementation of the Greater Bristol Bus Network. 2. The delivery of transport infrastructure improvements, including... Rapid transit routes (Ashton Vale to Emerson's Green and Hengrove to the North Fringe, all via the city centre)... A network of routes to encourage walking and cycling.... 3. Making the best use of existing transport infrastructure through improvement and reshaping of roads and junctions where required to improve accessibility and connectivity and assist regeneration and place shaping. 4. Appropriate demand management and sustainable travel measures. • Development Principles – Without prejudice to the implementation of the major transport schemes listed above, proposals will be determined and schemes will be designed to reflect the following transport user priorities as set out in the Joint Local Transport Plan: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The pedestrian; b) The cyclist; c) Public transport; d) Access for commercial vehicles; e) Short stay visitors by car; f) The private car. • The needs of disabled people will be considered within all of the above headings. • Development proposals should be located where sustainable travel patterns can be achieved, with more intensive, higher density mixed use development at accessible centres and along or close to main public transport routes. Proposals should minimise the need to travel, especially by private car, and maximise opportunities for the use of walking, cycling and public transport. Developments should be designed and located to ensure the provision of safe streets and reduce as far as possible the negative impacts of vehicles such as excessive volumes, fumes and noise. Proposals should create places and streets where traffic and other activities are integrated and where buildings, spaces and the needs of people shape the area. |
| LDF Evidence Base Documents | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment Land Study Feb 2009 |
| LDF Site Allocations & Development Management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Option Document published June 2010 • Most of EZ falls within CAAP for which no allocations map is yet available. Exception to this is land south of River Avon & North of Bath Road. • BSA1101 (Bath Road open space W of Totterdown Bridge – 0.9ha for Housing and business (46 dwellings at 50dpa) • BSA1202 (Paintworks Phase 3) 3.9ha for housing and business (197 dwellings at 50dpa) • BSA1210 (Former Petrol Filling Station, Bath Road) 0.5ha for business and housing, or housing alone (24 dwellings at 50dpa) |
| City Centre Strategy & Area Action Plan | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2005-2010 • Proposed Areas for formal SPD Adoption – Temple Meads Area Development Framework (S of Friary, E of Temple Gate/Bath Road, N & W of Floating Harbour/Relief Line • Figure 7 – Strategic Movement Network & Summary of Main Transport Proposals 2005-10 • Main PT Interchange: TM • City Centre Loop: Temple Way, Temple Circus, Temple Gate • Main PT Corridors: West Street / Old Market, Temple Way, Victoria Street, Temple Gate, Bath Road, Wells Road, Station Approach, Redcliffe Way • PT Reservation Route: E-W Portwall Lane, Friary, onto land adjacent to railway lines on N side of TM • Non-motor vehicle river crossing (proposed): E of Friary; S of Cattlemarket Road • NCN (Proposed): Waterfront on E side of Floating Harbour N of Cattlemarket Road to Valentine Bridge • Non-motor vehicle routes (proposed): N side of Floating Harbour b/w Passage Street to new river crossing (partially completed); Friary to Days Road over new river crossing; Avon Street to Broad Plain (line proposed NW of providence Place); better links from Old Market to Temple Quay (line proposed north of New Thomas Street) |

| Document | Notes |
|--|---|
| City Centre Strategy & Area Action Plan (cont/d) | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 7) Temple Meads : reorganise station approach as part of station improvements, reorganise car parking and bus interchange as part of station improvements. Target date TBA• 20) City centre bus stops: all to be provided with a city bus map and bus stop finder map. Target date: TBA• 27) Proposed Arena Site: improve pedestrian and vehicle access to and from former diesel depot. Target date: 2008• 28) Brunel Mile: Enhance pedestrian route b/w TM & SS Gt Britain |
| Supplementary Planning Document 3: Redcliffe Futures | |
| LDF Central Area Action Plan (AAP) | |



Appendix B

Chapter 4 Figures

Appendix B Figures from Chapter 4

Figure 4.1: Potential mode split – restricted car mode share options

| No. of employees Mode / Time Period | Mode Split | 4,000 | | 12,000 | | 17,000 | |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure |
| INITIAL | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 37.9% | 805 | 685 | 2414 | 2055 | 3420 | 2911 |
| Car passenger | 5.4% | 116 | 98 | 347 | 295 | 491 | 418 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 15.3% | 326 | 277 | 977 | 831 | 1384 | 1178 |
| Bus | 15.5% | 330 | 281 | 989 | 842 | 1401 | 1193 |
| Cycle | 7.8% | 166 | 141 | 497 | 423 | 704 | 599 |
| Walk | 13.8% | 293 | 250 | 880 | 749 | 1246 | 1061 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 30.0% | 637 | 542 | 1912 | 1627 | 2708 | 2305 |
| Car passenger | 4.3% | 92 | 78 | 275 | 234 | 389 | 331 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 18.2% | 386 | 328 | 1158 | 985 | 1640 | 1396 |
| Bus | 19.3% | 410 | 349 | 1231 | 1048 | 1744 | 1485 |
| Cycle | 9.0% | 192 | 164 | 576 | 491 | 817 | 695 |
| Walk | 14.9% | 317 | 270 | 952 | 810 | 1348 | 1148 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 25.0% | 531 | 452 | 1593 | 1356 | 2257 | 1921 |
| Car passenger | 3.6% | 76 | 65 | 229 | 195 | 324 | 276 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 20.0% | 424 | 361 | 1272 | 1082 | 1801 | 1533 |
| Bus | 21.7% | 460 | 392 | 1381 | 1176 | 1957 | 1666 |
| Cycle | 9.8% | 209 | 178 | 627 | 534 | 889 | 756 |
| Walk | 15.7% | 334 | 284 | 1002 | 853 | 1419 | 1208 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 20.0% | 425 | 362 | 1274 | 1085 | 1805 | 1537 |
| Car passenger | 2.9% | 61 | 52 | 183 | 156 | 259 | 221 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 21.7% | 462 | 393 | 1386 | 1180 | 1963 | 1671 |
| Bus | 24.0% | 510 | 434 | 1531 | 1303 | 2169 | 1847 |
| Cycle | 10.6% | 226 | 192 | 678 | 577 | 960 | 817 |
| Walk | 16.5% | 350 | 298 | 1051 | 895 | 1489 | 1267 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 15.0% | 319 | 271 | 956 | 814 | 1354 | 1153 |
| Car passenger | 2.2% | 46 | 39 | 137 | 117 | 195 | 166 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 23.5% | 500 | 426 | 1500 | 1277 | 2125 | 1809 |
| Bus | 26.4% | 561 | 477 | 1682 | 1431 | 2382 | 2028 |
| Cycle | 11.4% | 243 | 207 | 729 | 620 | 1032 | 879 |
| Walk | 17.3% | 367 | 312 | 1100 | 937 | 1559 | 1327 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 10.0% | 212 | 181 | 637 | 542 | 903 | 768 |
| Car passenger | 1.4% | 31 | 26 | 92 | 78 | 130 | 110 |
| Motorcycle | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Train | 25.3% | 538 | 458 | 1614 | 1374 | 2286 | 1946 |
| Bus | 28.7% | 611 | 520 | 1832 | 1559 | 2595 | 2209 |
| Cycle | 12.2% | 260 | 221 | 779 | 663 | 1104 | 940 |
| Walk | 18.0% | 383 | 326 | 1150 | 979 | 1629 | 1386 |
| Other | 0.4% | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| Work at home | 1.9% | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| Total | 100.0% | 2124 | 1808 | 6372 | 5424 | 9027 | 7684 |

Figure 4.2a: Potential mode split & origins/destinations– restricted car mode share options

4,000 AM Peak - arrivals

| Origin / Destination in... | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| INITIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 27 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 14 | 16 | 106 | 9 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 54 | 8 | 2 | 4 | 20 | 37 | 98 | - | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 119 | 18 | 8 | 18 | 58 | 26 | 14 | - | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 148 | 28 | 10 | 9 | 93 | 38 | 18 | - | 343 |
| South Bristol | 115 | 26 | 7 | 2 | 91 | 41 | 57 | - | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 26 | 2 | 2 | 62 | 12 | 2 | - | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 25 | 3 | 0 | 44 | 2 | - | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 44 | 5 | 2 | 49 | 8 | - | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 77 | 7 | 3 | 23 | 11 | 1 | - | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 25 | 1 | 0 | 53 | - | - | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 26 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 3 | - | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 109 | 12 | 4 | 44 | 17 | 5 | - | - | 191 |
| Other | 9 | 1 | - | 6 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 17 |
| | 805 | 116 | 40 | 326 | 330 | 166 | 293 | 9 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 21 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 14 | 17 | 111 | 9 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 42 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 22 | 41 | 106 | - | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 93 | 14 | 8 | 23 | 73 | 33 | 17 | - | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 115 | 21 | 10 | 11 | 118 | 47 | 21 | - | 343 |
| South Bristol | 89 | 20 | 7 | 2 | 110 | 46 | 64 | - | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 21 | 2 | 2 | 67 | 13 | 2 | - | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 19 | 2 | 0 | 50 | 3 | - | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 34 | 4 | 2 | 58 | 10 | - | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 60 | 5 | 3 | 35 | 16 | 2 | - | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 19 | 1 | 0 | 58 | - | - | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 20 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 7 | - | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 85 | 9 | 4 | 58 | 27 | 7 | - | - | 191 |
| Other | 7 | 0 | - | 8 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 17 |
| | 625 | 90 | 40 | 390 | 415 | 194 | 321 | 9 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 18 | 3 | 1 | 6 | 15 | 17 | 114 | 9 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 35 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 23 | 42 | 111 | - | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 77 | 11 | 8 | 26 | 82 | 37 | 19 | - | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 96 | 18 | 10 | 12 | 133 | 52 | 23 | - | 343 |
| South Bristol | 74 | 17 | 7 | 2 | 120 | 50 | 68 | - | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 17 | 1 | 2 | 69 | 15 | 2 | - | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 16 | 2 | 0 | 54 | 3 | - | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 29 | 4 | 2 | 64 | 11 | - | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 50 | 5 | 3 | 42 | 20 | 3 | - | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 16 | 0 | 0 | 62 | - | - | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 17 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 9 | - | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 71 | 8 | 4 | 67 | 33 | 9 | - | - | 191 |
| Other | 6 | 0 | - | 9 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 17 |
| | 521 | 75 | 40 | 427 | 464 | 211 | 337 | 9 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 14 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 15 | 17 | 117 | 9 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 28 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 24 | 44 | 116 | - | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 62 | 9 | 8 | 29 | 91 | 40 | 20 | - | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 76 | 14 | 10 | 14 | 147 | 57 | 25 | - | 343 |
| South Bristol | 59 | 13 | 7 | 2 | 131 | 53 | 72 | - | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 14 | 1 | 2 | 71 | 16 | 2 | - | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 13 | 2 | 0 | 57 | 3 | - | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 23 | 3 | 2 | 69 | 12 | - | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 40 | 4 | 3 | 49 | 23 | 3 | - | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 13 | 0 | 0 | 65 | - | - | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 14 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 11 | - | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 57 | 6 | 4 | 75 | 39 | 10 | - | - | 191 |
| Other | 4 | 0 | - | 9 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 17 |
| | 417 | 60 | 40 | 465 | 513 | 227 | 352 | 9 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 11 | 2 | 1 | 6 | 15 | 18 | 121 | 9 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 21 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 25 | 46 | 121 | - | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 46 | 7 | 8 | 33 | 101 | 44 | 22 | - | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 57 | 11 | 10 | 15 | 162 | 62 | 27 | - | 343 |
| South Bristol | 45 | 10 | 7 | 3 | 142 | 56 | 76 | - | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 10 | 1 | 2 | 74 | 17 | 2 | - | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 10 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 3 | - | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 17 | 2 | 2 | 75 | 13 | - | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 30 | 3 | 3 | 56 | 27 | 4 | - | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 10 | 0 | 0 | 68 | - | - | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 10 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 14 | - | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 42 | 5 | 4 | 83 | 44 | 12 | - | - | 191 |
| Other | 3 | 0 | - | 10 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 17 |
| | 313 | 45 | 40 | 502 | 563 | 244 | 368 | 9 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 7 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 16 | 18 | 124 | 9 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 14 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 26 | 48 | 126 | - | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 31 | 5 | 8 | 36 | 110 | 48 | 24 | - | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 38 | 7 | 10 | 16 | 176 | 67 | 29 | - | 343 |
| South Bristol | 30 | 7 | 7 | 3 | 153 | 60 | 80 | - | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 7 | 1 | 2 | 76 | 18 | 2 | - | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 6 | 1 | 0 | 64 | 3 | - | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 11 | 1 | 2 | 80 | 14 | - | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 20 | 2 | 3 | 63 | 30 | 4 | - | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 6 | 0 | 0 | 72 | - | - | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 7 | 0 | 1 | 14 | 16 | - | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 28 | 3 | 4 | 92 | 50 | 13 | - | - | 191 |
| Other | 2 | 0 | - | 11 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 17 |
| | 208 | 30 | 40 | 539 | 612 | 260 | 384 | 9 | 2,084 |

Figure 4.2b: Potential mode split & origins/destinations– restricted car mode share options

4,000 PM Peak - departures

| Origin / Destination in... | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| INITIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 23 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 12 | 13 | 90 | 8 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 46 | 6 | 1 | 4 | 17 | 32 | 83 | - | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 101 | 15 | 6 | 15 | 49 | 22 | 12 | - | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 126 | 23 | 9 | 7 | 79 | 32 | 15 | - | 292 |
| South Bristol | 98 | 22 | 6 | 2 | 78 | 35 | 48 | - | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 22 | 2 | 1 | 53 | 10 | 1 | - | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 21 | 3 | 0 | 38 | 2 | - | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 38 | 5 | 2 | 42 | 7 | - | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 66 | 6 | 2 | 20 | 9 | 1 | - | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 21 | 1 | 0 | 45 | - | - | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 22 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 93 | 10 | 4 | 37 | 14 | 4 | - | - | 162 |
| Other | 7 | 0 | - | 5 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| | 685 | 98 | 34 | 277 | 281 | 141 | 250 | 8 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 18 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 12 | 14 | 95 | 8 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 36 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 34 | 91 | - | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 79 | 12 | 6 | 20 | 62 | 28 | 14 | - | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 98 | 18 | 9 | 9 | 101 | 40 | 18 | - | 292 |
| South Bristol | 76 | 17 | 6 | 2 | 93 | 39 | 54 | - | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 17 | 1 | 1 | 57 | 11 | 2 | - | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 16 | 2 | 0 | 43 | 2 | - | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 29 | 4 | 2 | 50 | 8 | - | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 51 | 5 | 2 | 30 | 14 | 2 | - | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 16 | 0 | 0 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 17 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 6 | - | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 72 | 8 | 4 | 50 | 23 | 6 | - | - | 162 |
| Other | 6 | 0 | - | 6 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| | 532 | 76 | 34 | 332 | 353 | 165 | 273 | 8 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 15 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 12 | 14 | 97 | 8 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 30 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 36 | 95 | - | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 66 | 10 | 6 | 22 | 70 | 31 | 16 | - | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 81 | 15 | 9 | 10 | 113 | 44 | 20 | - | 292 |
| South Bristol | 63 | 14 | 6 | 2 | 103 | 42 | 58 | - | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 15 | 1 | 1 | 59 | 12 | 2 | - | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 14 | 2 | 0 | 46 | 2 | - | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 24 | 3 | 2 | 54 | 9 | - | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 43 | 4 | 2 | 36 | 17 | 2 | - | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 14 | 0 | 0 | 53 | - | - | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 14 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | - | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 60 | 6 | 4 | 57 | 28 | 7 | - | - | 162 |
| Other | 5 | 0 | - | 7 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| | 443 | 64 | 34 | 364 | 395 | 179 | 286 | 8 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 12 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 13 | 15 | 100 | 8 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 24 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 20 | 38 | 99 | - | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 53 | 8 | 6 | 25 | 78 | 34 | 17 | - | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 65 | 12 | 9 | 12 | 125 | 48 | 21 | - | 292 |
| South Bristol | 51 | 11 | 6 | 2 | 112 | 45 | 61 | - | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 12 | 1 | 1 | 61 | 13 | 2 | - | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 11 | 1 | 0 | 49 | 2 | - | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 20 | 2 | 2 | 59 | 10 | - | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 34 | 3 | 2 | 42 | 20 | 3 | - | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 11 | 0 | 0 | 55 | - | - | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 12 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 48 | 5 | 4 | 64 | 33 | 9 | - | - | 162 |
| Other | 4 | 0 | - | 8 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| | 355 | 51 | 34 | 396 | 437 | 193 | 300 | 8 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 9 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 15 | 103 | 8 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 18 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 21 | 39 | 103 | - | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 39 | 6 | 6 | 28 | 86 | 38 | 19 | - | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 49 | 9 | 9 | 13 | 138 | 53 | 23 | - | 292 |
| South Bristol | 38 | 9 | 6 | 2 | 121 | 48 | 65 | - | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 9 | 1 | 1 | 63 | 14 | 2 | - | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 8 | 1 | 0 | 51 | 3 | - | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 15 | 2 | 2 | 64 | 11 | - | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 26 | 2 | 2 | 48 | 23 | 3 | - | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 8 | 0 | 0 | 58 | - | - | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 9 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 12 | - | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 36 | 4 | 4 | 71 | 38 | 10 | - | - | 162 |
| Other | 3 | 0 | - | 9 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| | 266 | 38 | 34 | 427 | 479 | 208 | 314 | 8 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 6 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 16 | 105 | 8 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 12 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 22 | 41 | 108 | - | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 26 | 4 | 6 | 30 | 93 | 41 | 20 | - | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 33 | 6 | 9 | 14 | 150 | 57 | 24 | - | 292 |
| South Bristol | 25 | 6 | 6 | 2 | 130 | 51 | 68 | - | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 6 | 0 | 1 | 65 | 15 | 2 | - | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 5 | 1 | 0 | 54 | 3 | - | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 10 | 1 | 2 | 68 | 12 | - | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 17 | 2 | 2 | 54 | 26 | 4 | - | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 5 | 0 | 0 | 61 | - | - | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 6 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 13 | - | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 24 | 3 | 4 | 78 | 43 | 11 | - | - | 162 |
| Other | 2 | 0 | - | 10 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| | 177 | 25 | 34 | 459 | 521 | 222 | 327 | 8 | 1,774 |

Figure 4.2c: Potential mode split & origins/destinations– restricted car mode share options

12,000 AM Peak - arrivals

| Origin / Destination in... | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| INITIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 82 | 13 | 4 | 17 | 41 | 47 | 318 | 27 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 163 | 23 | 5 | 13 | 60 | 112 | 293 | - | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 357 | 53 | 23 | 54 | 173 | 79 | 41 | - | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 443 | 83 | 30 | 26 | 280 | 114 | 54 | - | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 344 | 78 | 22 | 6 | 273 | 122 | 171 | - | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 79 | 6 | 5 | 187 | 35 | 5 | - | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 74 | 9 | 1 | 133 | 7 | - | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 133 | 16 | 6 | 146 | 25 | - | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 232 | 21 | 9 | 69 | 32 | 4 | - | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 74 | 2 | 1 | 158 | - | - | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 79 | 5 | 3 | 17 | 10 | - | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 327 | 35 | 12 | 132 | 51 | 14 | - | - | 572 |
| Other | 26 | 2 | - | 18 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 51 |
| | 2,414 | 347 | 121 | 977 | 989 | 497 | 880 | 27 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 63 | 10 | 4 | 18 | 43 | 50 | 334 | 27 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 127 | 18 | 5 | 14 | 66 | 122 | 319 | - | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 278 | 41 | 23 | 70 | 220 | 98 | 50 | - | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 344 | 64 | 30 | 33 | 354 | 140 | 64 | - | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 268 | 60 | 22 | 6 | 329 | 139 | 192 | - | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 62 | 5 | 5 | 200 | 40 | 6 | - | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 57 | 7 | 1 | 150 | 8 | - | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 103 | 13 | 6 | 175 | 30 | - | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 180 | 16 | 9 | 105 | 49 | 6 | - | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 58 | 2 | 1 | 175 | - | - | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 61 | 4 | 3 | 25 | 21 | - | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 254 | 27 | 12 | 175 | 81 | 22 | - | - | 572 |
| Other | 20 | 1 | - | 23 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 51 |
| | 1,875 | 269 | 121 | 1,170 | 1,244 | 583 | 962 | 27 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 53 | 9 | 4 | 18 | 44 | 51 | 343 | 27 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 106 | 15 | 5 | 15 | 69 | 127 | 334 | - | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 231 | 34 | 23 | 79 | 247 | 110 | 56 | - | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 287 | 54 | 30 | 37 | 398 | 155 | 69 | - | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 223 | 50 | 22 | 7 | 361 | 149 | 204 | - | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 51 | 4 | 5 | 207 | 44 | 6 | - | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 48 | 6 | 1 | 161 | 8 | - | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 86 | 11 | 6 | 191 | 32 | - | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 150 | 14 | 9 | 126 | 60 | 8 | - | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 48 | 1 | 1 | 185 | - | - | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 51 | 3 | 3 | 30 | 28 | - | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 212 | 23 | 12 | 200 | 98 | 26 | - | - | 572 |
| Other | 17 | 1 | - | 26 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 51 |
| | 1,563 | 224 | 121 | 1,282 | 1,392 | 632 | 1,010 | 27 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 42 | 7 | 4 | 19 | 45 | 52 | 352 | 27 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 85 | 12 | 5 | 15 | 72 | 132 | 349 | - | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 185 | 27 | 23 | 88 | 274 | 121 | 61 | - | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 229 | 43 | 30 | 41 | 441 | 171 | 75 | - | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 178 | 40 | 22 | 7 | 394 | 159 | 216 | - | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 41 | 3 | 5 | 214 | 47 | 7 | - | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 38 | 5 | 1 | 171 | 9 | - | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 69 | 9 | 6 | 208 | 35 | - | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 120 | 11 | 9 | 148 | 70 | 9 | - | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 39 | 1 | 1 | 195 | - | - | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 41 | 3 | 3 | 34 | 34 | - | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 170 | 18 | 12 | 225 | 116 | 31 | - | - | 572 |
| Other | 13 | 1 | - | 28 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 51 |
| | 1,250 | 180 | 121 | 1,394 | 1,540 | 682 | 1,057 | 27 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 32 | 5 | 4 | 19 | 46 | 54 | 362 | 27 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 63 | 9 | 5 | 16 | 75 | 138 | 364 | - | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 139 | 20 | 23 | 98 | 302 | 132 | 66 | - | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 172 | 32 | 30 | 44 | 485 | 186 | 80 | - | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 134 | 30 | 22 | 8 | 426 | 169 | 228 | - | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 31 | 2 | 5 | 222 | 50 | 7 | - | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 29 | 4 | 1 | 181 | 9 | - | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 52 | 6 | 6 | 224 | 38 | - | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 90 | 8 | 9 | 169 | 80 | 11 | - | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 29 | 1 | 1 | 205 | - | - | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 31 | 2 | 3 | 39 | 41 | - | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 127 | 14 | 12 | 250 | 133 | 35 | - | - | 572 |
| Other | 10 | 1 | - | 31 | 5 | - | 5 | - | 51 |
| | 938 | 135 | 121 | 1,506 | 1,688 | 732 | 1,105 | 27 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 21 | 3 | 4 | 20 | 47 | 55 | 371 | 27 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 42 | 6 | 5 | 17 | 78 | 143 | 379 | - | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 93 | 14 | 23 | 107 | 329 | 144 | 72 | - | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 115 | 21 | 30 | 48 | 528 | 201 | 86 | - | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 89 | 20 | 22 | 8 | 458 | 179 | 240 | - | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 21 | 2 | 5 | 229 | 53 | 7 | - | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 19 | 2 | 1 | 192 | 10 | - | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 34 | 4 | 6 | 241 | 41 | - | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 60 | 5 | 9 | 190 | 90 | 12 | - | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 19 | 1 | 1 | 215 | - | - | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 20 | 1 | 3 | 43 | 47 | - | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 85 | 9 | 12 | 275 | 150 | 40 | - | - | 572 |
| Other | 7 | 0 | - | 34 | 5 | - | 5 | - | 51 |
| | 625 | 90 | 121 | 1,618 | 1,837 | 781 | 1,153 | 27 | 6,251 |

Figure 4.2d: Potential mode split & origins/destinations– restricted car mode share options

12,000 PM Peak - departures

| Origin / Destination in... | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| INITIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 69 | 11 | 4 | 15 | 35 | 40 | 271 | 23 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 139 | 19 | 4 | 11 | 51 | 96 | 250 | - | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 304 | 45 | 19 | 46 | 147 | 67 | 35 | - | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 377 | 70 | 26 | 22 | 238 | 97 | 46 | - | 876 |
| South Bristol | 293 | 66 | 19 | 5 | 233 | 104 | 145 | - | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 67 | 5 | 4 | 159 | 30 | 4 | - | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 63 | 8 | 1 | 113 | 6 | - | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 113 | 14 | 5 | 125 | 21 | - | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 197 | 18 | 7 | 59 | 27 | 3 | - | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 63 | 2 | 1 | 135 | - | - | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 67 | 5 | 3 | 15 | 9 | - | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 279 | 30 | 11 | 112 | 43 | 12 | - | - | 487 |
| Other | 22 | 1 | - | 15 | 2 | - | 2 | - | 43 |
| | 2,055 | 295 | 103 | 831 | 842 | 423 | 749 | 23 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 54 | 9 | 4 | 15 | 36 | 42 | 284 | 23 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 108 | 15 | 4 | 12 | 56 | 103 | 272 | - | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 236 | 35 | 19 | 60 | 187 | 84 | 43 | - | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 293 | 55 | 26 | 28 | 302 | 119 | 54 | - | 876 |
| South Bristol | 228 | 51 | 19 | 6 | 280 | 118 | 163 | - | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 52 | 4 | 4 | 170 | 34 | 5 | - | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 49 | 6 | 1 | 128 | 6 | - | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 88 | 11 | 5 | 149 | 25 | - | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 153 | 14 | 7 | 90 | 42 | 5 | - | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 49 | 1 | 1 | 149 | - | - | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 52 | 4 | 3 | 21 | 18 | - | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 216 | 23 | 11 | 149 | 69 | 19 | - | - | 487 |
| Other | 17 | 1 | - | 19 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 43 |
| | 1,596 | 229 | 103 | 996 | 1,059 | 496 | 819 | 23 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 45 | 7 | 4 | 16 | 37 | 43 | 292 | 23 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 90 | 13 | 4 | 12 | 58 | 108 | 285 | - | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 197 | 29 | 19 | 67 | 210 | 93 | 47 | - | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 244 | 46 | 26 | 31 | 339 | 132 | 59 | - | 876 |
| South Bristol | 190 | 43 | 19 | 6 | 308 | 127 | 173 | - | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 44 | 4 | 4 | 176 | 37 | 5 | - | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 41 | 5 | 1 | 137 | 7 | - | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 73 | 9 | 5 | 163 | 28 | - | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 128 | 12 | 7 | 108 | 51 | 7 | - | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 41 | 1 | 1 | 158 | - | - | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 43 | 3 | 3 | 25 | 24 | - | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 180 | 19 | 11 | 170 | 83 | 22 | - | - | 487 |
| Other | 14 | 1 | - | 22 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 43 |
| | 1,330 | 191 | 103 | 1,091 | 1,185 | 538 | 859 | 23 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 36 | 6 | 4 | 16 | 38 | 45 | 300 | 23 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 72 | 10 | 4 | 13 | 61 | 113 | 297 | - | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 158 | 23 | 19 | 75 | 234 | 103 | 52 | - | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 195 | 36 | 26 | 35 | 376 | 145 | 64 | - | 876 |
| South Bristol | 152 | 34 | 19 | 6 | 335 | 135 | 184 | - | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 35 | 3 | 4 | 182 | 40 | 6 | - | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 33 | 4 | 1 | 146 | 7 | - | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 59 | 7 | 5 | 177 | 30 | - | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 102 | 9 | 7 | 126 | 60 | 8 | - | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 33 | 1 | 1 | 166 | - | - | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 35 | 2 | 3 | 29 | 29 | - | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 144 | 16 | 11 | 192 | 98 | 26 | - | - | 487 |
| Other | 11 | 1 | - | 24 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 43 |
| | 1,064 | 153 | 103 | 1,187 | 1,311 | 580 | 900 | 23 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 27 | 4 | 4 | 17 | 39 | 46 | 308 | 23 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 54 | 8 | 4 | 14 | 63 | 117 | 310 | - | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 118 | 17 | 19 | 83 | 257 | 113 | 57 | - | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 146 | 27 | 26 | 38 | 413 | 158 | 68 | - | 876 |
| South Bristol | 114 | 26 | 19 | 7 | 362 | 144 | 194 | - | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 26 | 2 | 4 | 189 | 43 | 6 | - | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 24 | 3 | 1 | 154 | 8 | - | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 44 | 5 | 5 | 191 | 32 | - | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 77 | 7 | 7 | 143 | 68 | 9 | - | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 25 | 1 | 1 | 174 | - | - | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 26 | 2 | 3 | 33 | 35 | - | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 108 | 12 | 11 | 213 | 113 | 30 | - | - | 487 |
| Other | 9 | 1 | - | 26 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 43 |
| | 798 | 115 | 103 | 1,282 | 1,437 | 623 | 941 | 23 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 18 | 3 | 4 | 17 | 40 | 47 | 316 | 23 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 36 | 5 | 4 | 14 | 66 | 122 | 323 | - | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 79 | 12 | 19 | 91 | 280 | 122 | 61 | - | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 98 | 18 | 26 | 41 | 449 | 171 | 73 | - | 876 |
| South Bristol | 76 | 17 | 19 | 7 | 390 | 152 | 204 | - | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 17 | 1 | 4 | 195 | 45 | 6 | - | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 16 | 2 | 1 | 163 | 8 | - | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 29 | 4 | 5 | 205 | 35 | - | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 51 | 5 | 7 | 161 | 77 | 11 | - | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 16 | 0 | 1 | 183 | - | - | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 17 | 1 | 3 | 37 | 40 | - | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 72 | 8 | 11 | 234 | 128 | 34 | - | - | 487 |
| Other | 6 | 0 | - | 29 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 43 |
| | 532 | 76 | 103 | 1,377 | 1,563 | 665 | 981 | 23 | 5,321 |

Figure 4.2e: Potential mode split & origins/destinations– restricted car mode share options

17,000 AM Peak - arrivals

| Origin / Destination in... | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| INITIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 116 | 19 | 6 | 24 | 58 | 67 | 450 | 38 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 231 | 32 | 7 | 18 | 85 | 159 | 416 | - | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 506 | 75 | 32 | 76 | 245 | 112 | 58 | - | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 628 | 117 | 43 | 37 | 396 | 161 | 76 | - | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 488 | 110 | 31 | 8 | 387 | 173 | 242 | - | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 112 | 9 | 7 | 265 | 49 | 7 | - | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 105 | 13 | 2 | 188 | 10 | - | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 188 | 23 | 8 | 207 | 35 | - | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 328 | 30 | 12 | 98 | 45 | 5 | - | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 106 | 3 | 1 | 224 | - | - | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 111 | 8 | 4 | 25 | 15 | - | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 464 | 50 | 18 | 187 | 72 | 20 | - | - | 810 |
| Other | 37 | 2 | - | 26 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 72 |
| | 3,420 | 491 | 171 | 1,384 | 1,401 | 704 | 1,246 | 38 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 90 | 15 | 6 | 25 | 60 | 70 | 473 | 38 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 180 | 25 | 7 | 20 | 93 | 172 | 452 | - | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 393 | 58 | 32 | 99 | 312 | 139 | 71 | - | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 488 | 91 | 43 | 47 | 502 | 199 | 90 | - | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 379 | 85 | 31 | 9 | 466 | 197 | 271 | - | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 87 | 7 | 7 | 283 | 57 | 8 | - | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 81 | 10 | 2 | 213 | 11 | - | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 146 | 18 | 8 | 248 | 42 | - | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 255 | 23 | 12 | 149 | 70 | 9 | - | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 82 | 2 | 1 | 248 | - | - | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 87 | 6 | 4 | 36 | 30 | - | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 360 | 39 | 18 | 248 | 114 | 31 | - | - | 810 |
| Other | 29 | 2 | - | 32 | 5 | - | 5 | - | 72 |
| | 2,657 | 382 | 171 | 1,657 | 1,763 | 825 | 1,363 | 38 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 75 | 12 | 6 | 26 | 62 | 72 | 486 | 38 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 150 | 21 | 7 | 21 | 97 | 180 | 474 | - | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 328 | 48 | 32 | 112 | 350 | 155 | 79 | - | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 406 | 76 | 43 | 52 | 564 | 220 | 98 | - | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 316 | 71 | 31 | 10 | 512 | 211 | 288 | - | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 73 | 6 | 7 | 293 | 62 | 9 | - | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 68 | 8 | 2 | 228 | 12 | - | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 122 | 15 | 8 | 271 | 46 | - | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 213 | 19 | 12 | 179 | 85 | 11 | - | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 68 | 2 | 1 | 262 | - | - | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 72 | 5 | 4 | 42 | 39 | - | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 300 | 32 | 18 | 283 | 139 | 37 | - | - | 810 |
| Other | 24 | 1 | - | 36 | 5 | - | 6 | - | 72 |
| | 2,214 | 318 | 171 | 1,816 | 1,972 | 896 | 1,430 | 38 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 60 | 10 | 6 | 27 | 64 | 74 | 499 | 38 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 120 | 17 | 7 | 22 | 101 | 188 | 495 | - | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 262 | 39 | 32 | 125 | 389 | 171 | 86 | - | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 325 | 61 | 43 | 58 | 625 | 242 | 106 | - | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 253 | 57 | 31 | 10 | 558 | 225 | 305 | - | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 58 | 5 | 7 | 304 | 66 | 9 | - | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 54 | 7 | 2 | 242 | 12 | - | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 98 | 12 | 8 | 295 | 50 | - | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 170 | 16 | 12 | 209 | 99 | 13 | - | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 55 | 2 | 1 | 276 | - | - | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 58 | 4 | 4 | 48 | 48 | - | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 240 | 26 | 18 | 319 | 164 | 44 | - | - | 810 |
| Other | 19 | 1 | - | 40 | 6 | - | 6 | - | 72 |
| | 1,771 | 254 | 171 | 1,975 | 2,182 | 966 | 1,498 | 38 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 45 | 7 | 6 | 27 | 65 | 76 | 512 | 38 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 90 | 13 | 7 | 23 | 106 | 195 | 516 | - | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 197 | 29 | 32 | 138 | 427 | 187 | 94 | - | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 244 | 45 | 43 | 63 | 687 | 263 | 114 | - | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 190 | 43 | 31 | 11 | 603 | 239 | 322 | - | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 44 | 4 | 7 | 314 | 71 | 10 | - | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 41 | 5 | 2 | 257 | 13 | - | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 73 | 9 | 8 | 318 | 54 | - | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 128 | 12 | 12 | 239 | 114 | 15 | - | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 41 | 1 | 1 | 290 | - | - | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 43 | 3 | 4 | 55 | 57 | - | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 180 | 19 | 18 | 354 | 188 | 50 | - | - | 810 |
| Other | 14 | 1 | - | 44 | 7 | - | 7 | - | 72 |
| | 1,328 | 191 | 171 | 2,133 | 2,392 | 1,036 | 1,565 | 38 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 30 | 5 | 6 | 28 | 67 | 78 | 525 | 38 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 60 | 8 | 7 | 24 | 110 | 203 | 537 | - | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 131 | 19 | 32 | 151 | 466 | 203 | 102 | - | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 163 | 30 | 43 | 68 | 748 | 285 | 122 | - | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 126 | 28 | 31 | 12 | 649 | 253 | 339 | - | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 29 | 2 | 7 | 325 | 76 | 11 | - | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 27 | 3 | 2 | 271 | 14 | - | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 49 | 6 | 8 | 341 | 58 | - | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 85 | 8 | 12 | 269 | 128 | 17 | - | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 27 | 1 | 1 | 304 | - | - | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 29 | 2 | 4 | 61 | 66 | - | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 120 | 13 | 18 | 389 | 213 | 57 | - | - | 810 |
| Other | 10 | 1 | - | 48 | 7 | - | 7 | - | 72 |
| | 886 | 127 | 171 | 2,292 | 2,602 | 1,107 | 1,633 | 38 | 8,855 |

Figure 4.2f: Potential mode split & origins/destinations– restricted car mode share options

17,000 PM Peak - departures

| Origin / Destination in... | Car-Driver | Car-Pass | M-cycle | Train | Bus | Bicycle | On Foot | Other | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| INITIAL | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 98 | 16 | 5 | 21 | 49 | 57 | 383 | 32 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 197 | 28 | 6 | 15 | 73 | 135 | 354 | - | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 431 | 64 | 27 | 65 | 209 | 95 | 49 | - | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 534 | 100 | 36 | 32 | 337 | 137 | 65 | - | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 415 | 93 | 26 | 7 | 330 | 147 | 206 | - | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 96 | 8 | 6 | 225 | 42 | 6 | - | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 89 | 11 | 2 | 160 | 8 | - | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 160 | 20 | 7 | 176 | 30 | - | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 279 | 26 | 10 | 84 | 38 | 4 | - | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 90 | 3 | 1 | 191 | - | - | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 95 | 6 | 4 | 21 | 13 | - | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 395 | 43 | 15 | 159 | 61 | 17 | - | - | 689 |
| Other | 31 | 2 | - | 22 | 3 | - | 3 | - | 62 |
| | 2,911 | 418 | 146 | 1,178 | 1,193 | 599 | 1,061 | 32 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 76 | 13 | 5 | 22 | 51 | 60 | 403 | 32 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 153 | 21 | 6 | 17 | 79 | 147 | 385 | - | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 335 | 49 | 27 | 84 | 265 | 119 | 60 | - | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 415 | 77 | 36 | 40 | 427 | 169 | 77 | - | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 323 | 73 | 26 | 8 | 397 | 168 | 231 | - | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 74 | 6 | 6 | 241 | 49 | 7 | - | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 69 | 9 | 2 | 181 | 9 | - | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 125 | 15 | 7 | 211 | 36 | - | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 217 | 20 | 10 | 127 | 60 | 8 | - | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 70 | 2 | 1 | 211 | - | - | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 74 | 5 | 4 | 30 | 26 | - | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 307 | 33 | 15 | 211 | 97 | 26 | - | - | 689 |
| Other | 24 | 1 | - | 28 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 62 |
| | 2,261 | 325 | 146 | 1,411 | 1,500 | 703 | 1,160 | 32 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 64 | 11 | 5 | 22 | 53 | 61 | 414 | 32 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 127 | 18 | 6 | 18 | 83 | 153 | 403 | - | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 279 | 41 | 27 | 95 | 298 | 132 | 67 | - | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 346 | 65 | 36 | 44 | 480 | 187 | 83 | - | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 269 | 61 | 26 | 8 | 436 | 179 | 246 | - | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 62 | 5 | 6 | 250 | 53 | 7 | - | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 58 | 7 | 2 | 194 | 10 | - | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 104 | 13 | 7 | 231 | 39 | - | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 181 | 17 | 10 | 153 | 72 | 9 | - | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 58 | 2 | 1 | 223 | - | - | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 61 | 4 | 4 | 36 | 34 | - | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 256 | 28 | 15 | 241 | 118 | 32 | - | - | 689 |
| Other | 20 | 1 | - | 31 | 5 | - | 5 | - | 62 |
| | 1,885 | 271 | 146 | 1,546 | 1,679 | 762 | 1,217 | 32 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 51 | 8 | 5 | 23 | 54 | 63 | 425 | 32 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 102 | 14 | 6 | 19 | 86 | 160 | 421 | - | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 223 | 33 | 27 | 107 | 331 | 146 | 74 | - | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 277 | 52 | 36 | 49 | 532 | 206 | 90 | - | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 215 | 48 | 26 | 9 | 475 | 191 | 260 | - | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 49 | 4 | 6 | 259 | 57 | 8 | - | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 46 | 6 | 2 | 206 | 10 | - | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 83 | 10 | 7 | 251 | 42 | - | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 145 | 13 | 10 | 178 | 84 | 11 | - | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 47 | 1 | 1 | 235 | - | - | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 49 | 3 | 4 | 41 | 41 | - | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 204 | 22 | 15 | 271 | 139 | 37 | - | - | 689 |
| Other | 16 | 1 | - | 34 | 5 | - | 5 | - | 62 |
| | 1,508 | 217 | 146 | 1,681 | 1,858 | 822 | 1,275 | 32 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 38 | 6 | 5 | 23 | 56 | 65 | 436 | 32 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 76 | 11 | 6 | 19 | 90 | 166 | 439 | - | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 167 | 25 | 27 | 118 | 364 | 159 | 80 | - | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 208 | 39 | 36 | 54 | 584 | 224 | 97 | - | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 161 | 36 | 26 | 9 | 513 | 203 | 274 | - | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 37 | 3 | 6 | 267 | 61 | 8 | - | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 35 | 4 | 2 | 219 | 11 | - | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 62 | 8 | 7 | 271 | 46 | - | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 109 | 10 | 10 | 203 | 97 | 13 | - | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 35 | 1 | 1 | 247 | - | - | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 37 | 3 | 4 | 47 | 49 | - | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 153 | 17 | 15 | 301 | 160 | 43 | - | - | 689 |
| Other | 12 | 1 | - | 37 | 6 | - | 6 | - | 62 |
| | 1,131 | 162 | 146 | 1,816 | 2,036 | 882 | 1,332 | 32 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 25 | 4 | 5 | 24 | 57 | 66 | 447 | 32 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 51 | 7 | 6 | 20 | 94 | 173 | 457 | - | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 112 | 16 | 27 | 129 | 397 | 173 | 87 | - | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 138 | 26 | 36 | 58 | 637 | 242 | 104 | - | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 108 | 24 | 26 | 10 | 552 | 215 | 289 | - | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 25 | 2 | 6 | 276 | 64 | 9 | - | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 23 | 3 | 2 | 231 | 12 | - | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 42 | 5 | 7 | 291 | 49 | - | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 72 | 7 | 10 | 229 | 109 | 15 | - | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 23 | 1 | 1 | 259 | - | - | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 25 | 2 | 4 | 52 | 57 | - | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 102 | 11 | 15 | 332 | 181 | 48 | - | - | 689 |
| Other | 8 | 0 | - | 41 | 6 | - | 6 | - | 62 |
| | 754 | 108 | 146 | 1,951 | 2,215 | 942 | 1,390 | 32 | 7,538 |

Figure 4.3: Potential mode split with Park & Ride – restricted car mode share options

| No. of employees Mode / Time Period | 4,000 | | 12,000 | | 17,000 | |
|--|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure | AM arrival | PM departure |
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 746 | 635 | 2,238 | 1,905 | 3,171 | 2,699 |
| Car pass | 109 | 93 | 327 | 278 | 463 | 394 |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| P&R - Brislington | 33 | 28 | 100 | 85 | 141 | 120 |
| P&R - Long Ashton | 25 | 21 | 76 | 64 | 107 | 91 |
| P&R - Portway | 22 | 19 | 66 | 56 | 93 | 79 |
| P&R - M32 | 42 | 35 | 125 | 106 | 176 | 150 |
| Bus | 315 | 268 | 946 | 805 | 1,340 | 1,140 |
| Train | 283 | 241 | 850 | 724 | 1,204 | 1,025 |
| Bicycle | 166 | 141 | 497 | 423 | 704 | 599 |
| On foot | 293 | 250 | 880 | 749 | 1,246 | 1,061 |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 567 | 482 | 1,700 | 1,447 | 2,408 | 2,050 |
| Car pass | 83 | 71 | 249 | 212 | 353 | 301 |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| P&R - Brislington | 38 | 32 | 113 | 97 | 161 | 137 |
| P&R - Long Ashton | 29 | 25 | 88 | 75 | 125 | 107 |
| P&R - Portway | 26 | 22 | 78 | 66 | 110 | 94 |
| P&R - M32 | 48 | 41 | 144 | 123 | 204 | 174 |
| Bus | 393 | 335 | 1,180 | 1,004 | 1,672 | 1,423 |
| Train | 337 | 287 | 1,011 | 860 | 1,432 | 1,219 |
| Bicycle | 193 | 164 | 579 | 493 | 820 | 698 |
| On foot | 320 | 273 | 961 | 818 | 1,362 | 1,159 |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 462 | 394 | 1,387 | 1,181 | 1,965 | 1,673 |
| Car pass | 68 | 58 | 205 | 174 | 290 | 247 |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| P&R - Brislington | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 172 | 146 |
| P&R - Long Ashton | 32 | 27 | 96 | 82 | 136 | 116 |
| P&R - Portway | 28 | 24 | 85 | 72 | 120 | 102 |
| P&R - M32 | 52 | 44 | 155 | 132 | 220 | 187 |
| Bus | 439 | 373 | 1,316 | 1,120 | 1,864 | 1,587 |
| Train | 368 | 313 | 1,104 | 939 | 1,564 | 1,331 |
| Bicycle | 209 | 178 | 626 | 533 | 887 | 755 |
| On foot | 336 | 286 | 1,008 | 858 | 1,428 | 1,216 |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 358 | 305 | 1,075 | 915 | 1,522 | 1,296 |
| Car pass | 53 | 45 | 160 | 136 | 226 | 193 |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| P&R - Brislington | 43 | 37 | 129 | 110 | 183 | 156 |
| P&R - Long Ashton | 34 | 29 | 103 | 88 | 146 | 125 |
| P&R - Portway | 31 | 26 | 92 | 78 | 130 | 111 |
| P&R - M32 | 56 | 47 | 167 | 142 | 236 | 201 |
| Bus | 484 | 412 | 1,452 | 1,236 | 2,057 | 1,751 |
| Train | 399 | 340 | 1,197 | 1,019 | 1,695 | 1,443 |
| Bicycle | 224 | 191 | 673 | 573 | 954 | 812 |
| On foot | 352 | 299 | 1,055 | 898 | 1,495 | 1,273 |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 254 | 216 | 762 | 649 | 1,080 | 919 |
| Car pass | 38 | 33 | 115 | 98 | 163 | 138 |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| P&R - Brislington | 46 | 39 | 137 | 117 | 194 | 165 |
| P&R - Long Ashton | 37 | 31 | 111 | 94 | 157 | 134 |
| P&R - Portway | 33 | 28 | 99 | 84 | 140 | 120 |
| P&R - M32 | 59 | 50 | 178 | 151 | 252 | 214 |
| Bus | 529 | 451 | 1,588 | 1,352 | 2,250 | 1,915 |
| Train | 430 | 366 | 1,290 | 1,098 | 1,827 | 1,556 |
| Bicycle | 240 | 205 | 721 | 614 | 1,021 | 869 |
| On foot | 368 | 313 | 1,103 | 939 | 1,562 | 1,330 |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | |
| Car driver | 150 | 128 | 449 | 383 | 637 | 542 |
| Car pass | 23 | 20 | 70 | 59 | 99 | 84 |
| M-cycle | 40 | 34 | 121 | 103 | 171 | 146 |
| Other | 9 | 8 | 27 | 23 | 38 | 32 |
| P&R - Brislington | 48 | 41 | 145 | 124 | 206 | 175 |
| P&R - Long Ashton | 39 | 34 | 118 | 101 | 168 | 143 |
| P&R - Portway | 35 | 30 | 106 | 90 | 151 | 128 |
| P&R - M32 | 63 | 54 | 189 | 161 | 268 | 228 |
| Bus | 575 | 489 | 1,724 | 1,467 | 2,442 | 2,079 |
| Train | 461 | 392 | 1,383 | 1,177 | 1,959 | 1,668 |
| Bicycle | 256 | 218 | 768 | 654 | 1,088 | 926 |
| On foot | 383 | 326 | 1,150 | 979 | 1,629 | 1,387 |
| Total (excl work at home) | 2,084 | 1,774 | 6,251 | 5,321 | 8,855 | 7,538 |

Figure 4.4a: Potential Park & Ride use – restricted car mode share options

4,000 AM Peak - arrivals

| Origin / Destination in... | Car driver | Car pass | M-cycle | Other | P&R-Bri | P&R-LoA | P&R-Pow | P&R-M32 | Bus | Train | Bicycle | On foot | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 27 | 4 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 6 | 16 | 106 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 54 | 8 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 4 | 37 | 98 | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 114 | 17 | 8 | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | 55 | 16 | 26 | 14 | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 144 | 27 | 10 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 91 | 9 | 38 | 18 | 343 |
| South Bristol | 111 | 25 | 7 | - | 7 | - | - | - | 88 | 2 | 41 | 57 | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 22 | 2 | 2 | - | 15 | - | - | - | 10 | 53 | 2 | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 21 | 3 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 11 | 2 | 38 | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 38 | 5 | 2 | - | - | 11 | 5 | - | 7 | 41 | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 67 | 6 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 9 | 20 | 1 | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 21 | 1 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 9 | - | 45 | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 23 | 2 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 5 | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 93 | 10 | 4 | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | 14 | 38 | 5 | - | 191 |
| Other | 9 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 6 | - | 1 | 17 |
| | 746 | 109 | 40 | 9 | 33 | 25 | 22 | 42 | 315 | 283 | 166 | 293 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 21 | 3 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 6 | 17 | 111 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 42 | 6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | 5 | 41 | 106 | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 87 | 13 | 8 | - | - | - | 4 | 7 | 70 | 21 | 33 | 17 | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 111 | 21 | 10 | - | 7 | - | - | - | 115 | 11 | 47 | 21 | 343 |
| South Bristol | 86 | 19 | 7 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 106 | 2 | 46 | 64 | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 17 | 1 | 2 | - | 17 | - | - | - | 11 | 56 | 2 | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 15 | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 2 | 42 | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 28 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 12 | 6 | - | 8 | 49 | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 50 | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 18 | 14 | 30 | 2 | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 16 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 10 | - | 50 | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 17 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | 6 | 7 | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 69 | 7 | 4 | - | - | 16 | 16 | - | 22 | 50 | 7 | - | 191 |
| Other | 7 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 8 | - | 1 | 17 |
| | 567 | 83 | 40 | 9 | 38 | 29 | 26 | 48 | 393 | 337 | 193 | 320 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 18 | 3 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 6 | 17 | 114 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 35 | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 | 5 | 42 | 111 | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 72 | 11 | 8 | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 79 | 24 | 36 | 18 | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 92 | 17 | 10 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 129 | 12 | 51 | 23 | 343 |
| South Bristol | 71 | 16 | 7 | - | 9 | - | - | - | 116 | 2 | 49 | 68 | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 13 | 1 | 2 | - | 17 | - | - | - | 12 | 58 | 2 | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 12 | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 2 | 45 | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 22 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 13 | 6 | - | 9 | 53 | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 40 | 4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 17 | 36 | 2 | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 13 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 11 | - | 53 | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 14 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | 8 | 9 | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 55 | 6 | 4 | - | - | 17 | 17 | - | 27 | 56 | 8 | - | 191 |
| Other | 6 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 9 | - | 1 | 17 |
| | 462 | 68 | 40 | 9 | 40 | 32 | 28 | 52 | 439 | 368 | 209 | 336 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 14 | 2 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 6 | 17 | 117 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 28 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 | 5 | 44 | 116 | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 57 | 8 | 8 | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 87 | 27 | 40 | 20 | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 73 | 14 | 10 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 143 | 13 | 56 | 25 | 343 |
| South Bristol | 56 | 13 | 7 | - | 10 | - | - | - | 127 | 2 | 53 | 71 | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 10 | 1 | 2 | - | 18 | - | - | - | 13 | 60 | 2 | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 9 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 14 | 2 | 48 | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 16 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 14 | 7 | - | 10 | 58 | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 30 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 22 | 20 | 41 | 3 | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 9 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 11 | - | 55 | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 10 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | 9 | 10 | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 41 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 18 | 19 | - | 32 | 63 | 9 | - | 191 |
| Other | 4 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 9 | - | 1 | 17 |
| | 358 | 53 | 40 | 9 | 43 | 34 | 31 | 56 | 484 | 399 | 224 | 352 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 11 | 2 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 6 | 18 | 121 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 21 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 25 | 5 | 46 | 121 | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 41 | 6 | 8 | - | - | - | 5 | 9 | 96 | 29 | 43 | 22 | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 54 | 10 | 10 | - | 9 | - | - | - | 157 | 14 | 61 | 27 | 343 |
| South Bristol | 41 | 9 | 7 | - | 10 | - | - | - | 137 | 3 | 56 | 75 | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 6 | 1 | 2 | - | 19 | - | - | - | 14 | 62 | 2 | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 6 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 3 | 51 | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 11 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 15 | 7 | - | 11 | 62 | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 20 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 24 | 23 | 47 | 3 | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 6 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 12 | - | 58 | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 7 | 0 | 1 | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | 11 | 11 | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 27 | 3 | 4 | - | - | 20 | 21 | - | 36 | 70 | 10 | - | 191 |
| Other | 3 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 10 | - | 2 | 17 |
| | 254 | 38 | 40 | 9 | 46 | 37 | 33 | 59 | 529 | 430 | 240 | 368 | 2,084 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 7 | 1 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 16 | 7 | 18 | 124 | 183 |
| Clifton & Redland | 14 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 26 | 6 | 48 | 126 | 223 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 26 | 4 | 8 | - | - | - | 6 | 10 | 104 | 32 | 47 | 24 | 260 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 35 | 7 | 10 | - | 10 | - | - | - | 171 | 16 | 66 | 29 | 343 |
| South Bristol | 26 | 6 | 7 | - | 11 | - | - | - | 147 | 3 | 59 | 79 | 339 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 3 | 0 | 2 | - | 20 | - | - | - | 15 | 64 | 2 | - | 106 |
| South Wales | 3 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 15 | 3 | 53 | - | - | 75 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 5 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 16 | 7 | - | 11 | 67 | - | - | 109 |
| North of Bristol | 10 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 26 | 26 | 53 | 4 | - | 122 |
| East of Bristol | 3 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 12 | - | 61 | - | - | 79 |
| South of Bristol | 3 | 0 | 1 | - | 6 | 2 | - | - | 13 | 13 | - | - | 38 |
| West of Bristol | 13 | 1 | 4 | - | - | 21 | 22 | - | 41 | 77 | 12 | - | 191 |
| Other | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 11 | - | 2 | 17 |
| | 150 | 23 | 40 | 9 | 48 | 39 | 35 | 63 | 575 | 461 | 256 | 383 | 2,084 |

Figure 4.4b: Potential Park & Ride use – restricted car mode share options

4,000 PM Peak - departures

| Origin / Destination in... | Car driver | Car pass | M-cycle | Other | P&R-Bri | P&R-LoA | P&R-Pow | P&R-M32 | Bus | Train | Bicycle | On foot | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 23 | 4 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 5 | 13 | 90 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 46 | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 17 | 4 | 32 | 83 | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 97 | 14 | 6 | - | - | - | 3 | 5 | 47 | 14 | 22 | 12 | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 123 | 23 | 9 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 78 | 7 | 32 | 15 | 292 |
| South Bristol | 95 | 21 | 6 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 75 | 2 | 35 | 48 | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 19 | 2 | 1 | - | 13 | - | - | - | 8 | 45 | 1 | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 18 | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 9 | 2 | 32 | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 32 | 4 | 2 | - | - | 9 | 4 | - | 6 | 35 | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 57 | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 8 | 17 | 1 | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 18 | 1 | 0 | - | 1 | - | - | 8 | - | 39 | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 19 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 4 | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 79 | 9 | 4 | - | - | 11 | - | - | 12 | 32 | 4 | - | 162 |
| Other | 7 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | - | 1 | 14 |
| | 635 | 93 | 34 | 8 | 28 | 21 | 19 | 35 | 268 | 241 | 141 | 250 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 18 | 3 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 5 | 14 | 95 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 36 | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 4 | 34 | 91 | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 74 | 11 | 6 | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | 60 | 18 | 28 | 14 | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 95 | 18 | 9 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 98 | 9 | 40 | 18 | 292 |
| South Bristol | 73 | 16 | 6 | - | 7 | - | - | - | 90 | 2 | 39 | 54 | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 14 | 1 | 1 | - | 14 | - | - | - | 10 | 48 | 2 | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 13 | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 11 | 2 | 36 | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 24 | 3 | 2 | - | - | 10 | 5 | - | 7 | 42 | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 43 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 16 | 12 | 25 | 2 | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 13 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 9 | - | 42 | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 14 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | 5 | 6 | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 59 | 6 | 4 | - | - | 13 | - | - | 19 | 42 | 6 | - | 162 |
| Other | 6 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 6 | - | 1 | 14 |
| | 482 | 71 | 34 | 8 | 32 | 25 | 22 | 41 | 335 | 287 | 164 | 273 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 15 | 2 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 5 | 14 | 97 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 30 | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 4 | 36 | 95 | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 61 | 9 | 6 | - | - | - | 4 | 7 | 67 | 20 | 31 | 16 | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 79 | 15 | 9 | - | 7 | - | - | - | 110 | 10 | 44 | 20 | 292 |
| South Bristol | 60 | 14 | 6 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 99 | 2 | 42 | 58 | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 11 | 1 | 1 | - | 15 | - | - | - | 10 | 50 | 2 | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 10 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 11 | 2 | 38 | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 19 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 11 | 5 | - | 8 | 46 | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 34 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 17 | 15 | 30 | 2 | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 11 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 9 | - | 45 | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 12 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 47 | 5 | 4 | - | - | 14 | 15 | - | 23 | 48 | 7 | - | 162 |
| Other | 5 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 7 | - | 1 | 14 |
| | 394 | 58 | 34 | 8 | 34 | 27 | 24 | 44 | 373 | 313 | 178 | 286 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 12 | 2 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 5 | 15 | 100 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 24 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | 4 | 38 | 99 | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 48 | 7 | 6 | - | - | - | 4 | 7 | 74 | 23 | 34 | 17 | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 62 | 12 | 9 | - | 7 | - | - | - | 122 | 11 | 48 | 21 | 292 |
| South Bristol | 48 | 11 | 6 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 108 | 2 | 45 | 61 | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 8 | 1 | 1 | - | 15 | - | - | - | 11 | 51 | 2 | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 8 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 2 | 41 | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 14 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 12 | 6 | - | 8 | 49 | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 26 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 19 | 17 | 35 | 2 | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 8 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 10 | - | 47 | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 9 | 1 | 1 | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | 8 | 9 | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 35 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 16 | 16 | - | 27 | 54 | 8 | - | 162 |
| Other | 4 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 8 | - | 1 | 14 |
| | 305 | 45 | 34 | 8 | 37 | 29 | 26 | 47 | 412 | 340 | 191 | 299 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 9 | 1 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 6 | 15 | 103 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 18 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 21 | 5 | 39 | 103 | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 35 | 5 | 6 | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 82 | 25 | 37 | 19 | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 46 | 9 | 9 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 134 | 12 | 52 | 23 | 292 |
| South Bristol | 35 | 8 | 6 | - | 9 | - | - | - | 116 | 2 | 47 | 64 | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 5 | 0 | 1 | - | 16 | - | - | - | 12 | 53 | 2 | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 5 | 1 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 12 | 2 | 43 | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 9 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 13 | 6 | - | 9 | 53 | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 17 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 40 | 3 | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 5 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 10 | - | 49 | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 6 | 0 | 1 | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | 9 | 10 | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 23 | 2 | 4 | - | - | 17 | 18 | - | 31 | 59 | 9 | - | 162 |
| Other | 3 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 9 | - | 1 | 14 |
| | 216 | 33 | 34 | 8 | 39 | 31 | 28 | 50 | 451 | 366 | 205 | 313 | 1,774 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 6 | 1 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 6 | 16 | 105 | 156 |
| Clifton & Redland | 12 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 22 | 5 | 41 | 108 | 190 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 22 | 3 | 6 | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 89 | 27 | 40 | 20 | 221 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 30 | 6 | 9 | - | 8 | - | - | - | 146 | 13 | 56 | 24 | 292 |
| South Bristol | 22 | 5 | 6 | - | 9 | - | - | - | 125 | 2 | 50 | 67 | 288 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 2 | 0 | 1 | - | 17 | - | - | - | 13 | 55 | 2 | - | 90 |
| South Wales | 2 | 0 | 0 | - | - | - | - | 13 | 2 | 45 | - | - | 64 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 14 | 6 | - | 10 | 57 | - | - | 93 |
| North of Bristol | 9 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 22 | 22 | 45 | 3 | - | 104 |
| East of Bristol | 2 | 0 | 0 | - | 2 | - | - | 11 | - | 52 | - | - | 67 |
| South of Bristol | 3 | 0 | 1 | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | 11 | 11 | - | - | 33 |
| West of Bristol | 11 | 1 | 4 | - | - | 18 | 19 | - | 35 | 65 | 10 | - | 162 |
| Other | 2 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 10 | - | 1 | 14 |
| | 128 | 20 | 34 | 8 | 41 | 34 | 30 | 54 | 489 | 392 | 218 | 326 | 1,774 |

Figure 4.4c: Potential Park & Ride use – restricted car mode share options

12,000 AM Peak - arrivals

| Origin / Destination in... | Car driver | Car pass | M-cycle | Other | P&R-Bri | P&R-LoA | P&R-Pow | P&R-M32 | Bus | Train | Bicycle | On foot | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 82 | 13 | 4 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 41 | 17 | 47 | 318 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 163 | 23 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 60 | 13 | 112 | 293 | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 342 | 50 | 23 | - | - | - | 11 | 18 | 166 | 49 | 79 | 41 | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 433 | 81 | 30 | - | 18 | - | - | - | 274 | 26 | 114 | 54 | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 334 | 75 | 22 | - | 21 | - | - | - | 265 | 6 | 122 | 171 | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 67 | 5 | 5 | - | 46 | - | - | - | 29 | 159 | 5 | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 63 | 8 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 33 | 6 | 113 | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 113 | 14 | 6 | - | - | 32 | 16 | - | 21 | 124 | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 202 | 19 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 45 | 28 | 60 | 4 | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 64 | 2 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | 28 | - | 136 | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 69 | 5 | 3 | - | 10 | 4 | - | - | 9 | 16 | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 280 | 30 | 12 | - | - | 39 | 39 | - | 43 | 114 | 14 | - | 572 |
| Other | 26 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 18 | - | 3 | 51 |
| | 2,238 | 327 | 121 | 27 | 100 | 76 | 66 | 125 | 946 | 850 | 497 | 880 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 63 | 10 | 4 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 43 | 18 | 50 | 334 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 127 | 18 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 66 | 14 | 122 | 319 | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 262 | 39 | 23 | - | - | - | 13 | 21 | 211 | 64 | 98 | 50 | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 334 | 63 | 30 | - | 21 | - | - | - | 346 | 32 | 140 | 64 | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 257 | 58 | 22 | - | 24 | - | - | - | 318 | 6 | 138 | 191 | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 50 | 4 | 5 | - | 50 | - | - | - | 34 | 169 | 6 | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 46 | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 37 | 6 | 127 | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 83 | 10 | 6 | - | - | 37 | 18 | - | 25 | 147 | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 150 | 14 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 43 | 90 | 6 | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 47 | 1 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 31 | - | 150 | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 51 | 3 | 3 | - | 12 | 5 | - | - | 18 | 22 | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 207 | 22 | 12 | - | - | 47 | 47 | - | 67 | 149 | 20 | - | 572 |
| Other | 20 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 23 | - | 3 | 51 |
| | 1,700 | 249 | 121 | 27 | 113 | 88 | 78 | 144 | 1,180 | 1,011 | 579 | 961 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 53 | 9 | 4 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 44 | 18 | 51 | 343 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 106 | 15 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 69 | 15 | 127 | 334 | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 216 | 32 | 23 | - | - | - | 14 | 23 | 236 | 72 | 109 | 55 | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 277 | 52 | 30 | - | 23 | - | - | - | 388 | 36 | 154 | 69 | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 213 | 48 | 22 | - | 26 | - | - | - | 349 | 7 | 148 | 203 | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 39 | 3 | 5 | - | 52 | - | - | - | 37 | 175 | 6 | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 37 | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 39 | 7 | 135 | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 66 | 8 | 6 | - | - | 40 | 19 | - | 27 | 160 | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 120 | 11 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 60 | 52 | 107 | 7 | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 38 | 1 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 32 | - | 158 | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 41 | 3 | 3 | - | 14 | 5 | - | - | 23 | 26 | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 165 | 18 | 12 | - | - | 51 | 52 | - | 81 | 169 | 24 | - | 572 |
| Other | 17 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 26 | - | 4 | 51 |
| | 1,387 | 205 | 121 | 27 | 121 | 96 | 85 | 155 | 1,316 | 1,104 | 626 | 1,008 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 42 | 7 | 4 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 45 | 19 | 52 | 352 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 85 | 12 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 72 | 15 | 132 | 349 | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 170 | 25 | 23 | - | - | - | 15 | 25 | 262 | 80 | 120 | 61 | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 220 | 41 | 30 | - | 25 | - | - | - | 430 | 40 | 169 | 75 | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 168 | 38 | 22 | - | 29 | - | - | - | 380 | 7 | 158 | 214 | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 29 | 2 | 5 | - | 54 | - | - | - | 39 | 181 | 6 | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 27 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 41 | 7 | 143 | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 49 | 6 | 6 | - | - | 42 | 20 | - | 29 | 174 | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 90 | 8 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 66 | 60 | 124 | 8 | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 28 | 1 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 34 | - | 166 | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 31 | 2 | 3 | - | 15 | 6 | - | - | 28 | 30 | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 122 | 13 | 12 | - | - | 55 | 57 | - | 95 | 189 | 28 | - | 572 |
| Other | 13 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 28 | - | 4 | 51 |
| | 1,075 | 160 | 121 | 27 | 129 | 103 | 92 | 167 | 1,452 | 1,197 | 673 | 1,055 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 32 | 5 | 4 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 46 | 19 | 54 | 362 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 63 | 9 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 75 | 16 | 138 | 364 | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 123 | 18 | 23 | - | - | - | 16 | 27 | 288 | 88 | 130 | 66 | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 162 | 30 | 30 | - | 27 | - | - | - | 472 | 43 | 184 | 80 | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 124 | 28 | 22 | - | 31 | - | - | - | 411 | 8 | 167 | 226 | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 19 | 2 | 5 | - | 57 | - | - | - | 42 | 187 | 7 | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 18 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 44 | 8 | 152 | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 32 | 4 | 6 | - | - | 45 | 21 | - | 32 | 187 | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 60 | 6 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 71 | 69 | 141 | 10 | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 18 | 1 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 35 | - | 174 | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 21 | 1 | 3 | - | 16 | 6 | - | - | 33 | 34 | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 80 | 9 | 12 | - | - | 59 | 62 | - | 109 | 210 | 31 | - | 572 |
| Other | 10 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 37 | - | 5 | 51 |
| | 762 | 115 | 121 | 27 | 137 | 111 | 99 | 178 | 1,588 | 1,290 | 721 | 1,103 | 6,251 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 21 | 3 | 4 | 27 | - | - | - | - | 47 | 20 | 55 | 371 | 549 |
| Clifton & Redland | 42 | 6 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 78 | 17 | 143 | 379 | 670 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 77 | 11 | 23 | - | - | - | 17 | 29 | 313 | 97 | 141 | 71 | 780 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 105 | 20 | 30 | - | 29 | - | - | - | 514 | 47 | 199 | 86 | 1,030 |
| South Bristol | 79 | 18 | 22 | - | 33 | - | - | - | 441 | 8 | 177 | 238 | 1,016 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 9 | 1 | 5 | - | 59 | - | - | - | 44 | 193 | 7 | - | 317 |
| South Wales | 8 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 46 | 8 | 160 | - | - | 224 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 14 | 2 | 6 | - | - | 48 | 22 | - | 34 | 200 | - | - | 326 |
| North of Bristol | 30 | 3 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 77 | 78 | 159 | 11 | - | 366 |
| East of Bristol | 9 | 0 | 1 | - | 7 | - | - | 37 | - | 182 | - | - | 236 |
| South of Bristol | 10 | 1 | 3 | - | 18 | 7 | - | - | 38 | 38 | - | - | 115 |
| West of Bristol | 38 | 4 | 12 | - | - | 63 | 67 | - | 123 | 230 | 35 | - | 572 |
| Other | 7 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 34 | - | 5 | 51 |
| | 449 | 70 | 121 | 27 | 145 | 118 | 106 | 189 | 1,724 | 1,383 | 768 | 1,150 | 6,251 |

Figure 4.4d: Potential Park & Ride use – restricted car mode share options

12,000 PM Peak - departures

| Origin / Destination in... | Car driver | Car pass | M-cycle | Other | P&R-Bri | P&R-LoA | P&R-Pow | P&R-M32 | Bus | Train | Bicycle | On foot | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 69 | 11 | 4 | 23 | - | - | - | - | 35 | 15 | 40 | 271 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 139 | 19 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 51 | 11 | 96 | 250 | 570 | |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 291 | 43 | 19 | - | - | - | 9 | 15 | 142 | 42 | 67 | 35 | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 369 | 69 | 26 | - | 15 | - | - | - | 233 | 22 | 97 | 46 | 876 |
| South Bristol | 285 | 64 | 19 | - | 18 | - | - | - | 226 | 5 | 104 | 145 | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 57 | 5 | 4 | - | 39 | - | - | - | 25 | 135 | 4 | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 54 | 7 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 28 | 5 | 96 | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 96 | 12 | 5 | - | - | 27 | 13 | - | 18 | 106 | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 172 | 16 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 39 | 24 | 51 | 3 | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 54 | 2 | 1 | - | 4 | - | - | 24 | - | 116 | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 58 | 4 | 3 | - | 9 | 3 | - | - | 8 | 13 | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 238 | 26 | 11 | - | - | 34 | 33 | - | 37 | 97 | 12 | - | 487 |
| Other | 22 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 15 | - | 2 | 43 |
| | 1,905 | 278 | 103 | 23 | 85 | 64 | 56 | 106 | 805 | 724 | 423 | 749 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 54 | 9 | 4 | 23 | - | - | - | - | 36 | 15 | 42 | 284 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 108 | 15 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 56 | 12 | 103 | 272 | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 223 | 33 | 19 | - | - | - | 11 | 18 | 179 | 54 | 83 | 43 | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 285 | 53 | 26 | - | 18 | - | - | - | 295 | 27 | 119 | 54 | 876 |
| South Bristol | 219 | 49 | 19 | - | 21 | - | - | - | 271 | 5 | 118 | 163 | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 42 | 3 | 4 | - | 42 | - | - | - | 29 | 144 | 5 | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 39 | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 32 | 5 | 108 | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 71 | 9 | 5 | - | - | 31 | 15 | - | 21 | 125 | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 128 | 12 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 47 | 37 | 76 | 5 | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 40 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | 26 | - | 127 | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 43 | 3 | 3 | - | 11 | 4 | - | - | 15 | 19 | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 176 | 19 | 11 | - | - | 40 | 40 | - | 57 | 127 | 17 | - | 487 |
| Other | 17 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 19 | - | 3 | 43 |
| | 1,447 | 212 | 103 | 23 | 97 | 75 | 66 | 123 | 1,004 | 860 | 493 | 818 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 45 | 7 | 4 | 23 | - | - | - | - | 37 | 16 | 43 | 292 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 90 | 13 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 58 | 12 | 108 | 285 | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 184 | 27 | 19 | - | - | - | 12 | 20 | 201 | 61 | 93 | 47 | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 236 | 44 | 26 | - | 20 | - | - | - | 330 | 31 | 131 | 59 | 876 |
| South Bristol | 181 | 41 | 19 | - | 23 | - | - | - | 297 | 6 | 126 | 173 | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 34 | 3 | 4 | - | 44 | - | - | - | 31 | 149 | 5 | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 31 | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 33 | 6 | 115 | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 56 | 7 | 5 | - | - | 34 | 16 | - | 23 | 137 | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 102 | 9 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 51 | 44 | 91 | 6 | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 32 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | 28 | - | 134 | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 35 | 2 | 3 | - | 12 | 5 | - | - | 20 | 22 | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 140 | 15 | 11 | - | - | 43 | 44 | - | 69 | 144 | 20 | - | 487 |
| Other | 14 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 22 | - | 3 | 43 |
| | 1,181 | 174 | 103 | 23 | 103 | 82 | 72 | 132 | 1,120 | 939 | 533 | 858 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 36 | 6 | 4 | 23 | - | - | - | - | 38 | 16 | 45 | 300 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 72 | 10 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 61 | 13 | 113 | 297 | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 144 | 21 | 19 | - | - | - | 13 | 22 | 223 | 68 | 102 | 52 | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 187 | 35 | 26 | - | 21 | - | - | - | 366 | 34 | 144 | 64 | 876 |
| South Bristol | 143 | 32 | 19 | - | 24 | - | - | - | 323 | 6 | 134 | 183 | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 25 | 2 | 4 | - | 46 | - | - | - | 33 | 154 | 5 | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 23 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 35 | 6 | 122 | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 42 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 36 | 17 | - | 25 | 148 | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 77 | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 56 | 51 | 106 | 7 | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 24 | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | 29 | - | 141 | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 26 | 2 | 3 | - | 13 | 5 | - | - | 24 | 26 | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 104 | 11 | 11 | - | - | 47 | 48 | - | 81 | 161 | 23 | - | 487 |
| Other | 11 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 24 | - | 4 | 43 |
| | 915 | 136 | 103 | 23 | 110 | 88 | 78 | 142 | 1,236 | 1,019 | 573 | 898 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 27 | 4 | 4 | 23 | - | - | - | - | 39 | 17 | 46 | 308 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 54 | 8 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 63 | 14 | 117 | 310 | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 105 | 15 | 19 | - | - | - | 14 | 23 | 245 | 75 | 111 | 56 | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 138 | 26 | 26 | - | 23 | - | - | - | 402 | 37 | 157 | 68 | 876 |
| South Bristol | 105 | 24 | 19 | - | 26 | - | - | - | 349 | 7 | 142 | 193 | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 16 | 1 | 4 | - | 48 | - | - | - | 36 | 159 | 6 | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 15 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 37 | 7 | 129 | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 27 | 3 | 5 | - | - | 38 | 18 | - | 27 | 159 | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 51 | 5 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 61 | 59 | 120 | 8 | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 16 | 0 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 30 | - | 148 | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 17 | 1 | 3 | - | 14 | 6 | - | - | 28 | 29 | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 68 | 7 | 11 | - | - | 50 | 53 | - | 93 | 178 | 27 | - | 487 |
| Other | 9 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 26 | - | 4 | 43 |
| | 649 | 98 | 103 | 23 | 117 | 94 | 84 | 151 | 1,352 | 1,098 | 614 | 939 | 5,321 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 18 | 3 | 4 | 23 | - | - | - | - | 40 | 17 | 47 | 316 | 468 |
| Clifton & Redland | 36 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 66 | 14 | 122 | 323 | 570 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 66 | 10 | 19 | - | - | - | 15 | 25 | 267 | 82 | 120 | 61 | 664 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 89 | 17 | 26 | - | 25 | - | - | - | 437 | 40 | 169 | 73 | 876 |
| South Bristol | 67 | 15 | 19 | - | 28 | - | - | - | 376 | 7 | 150 | 202 | 865 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 7 | 1 | 4 | - | 50 | - | - | - | 38 | 164 | 6 | - | 270 |
| South Wales | 7 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 39 | 7 | 136 | - | - | 191 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 12 | 2 | 5 | - | - | 41 | 19 | - | 29 | 170 | - | - | 278 |
| North of Bristol | 26 | 2 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 66 | 66 | 135 | 9 | - | 312 |
| East of Bristol | 7 | 0 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 32 | - | 155 | - | - | 201 |
| South of Bristol | 9 | 1 | 3 | - | 15 | 6 | - | - | 33 | 32 | - | - | 98 |
| West of Bristol | 32 | 3 | 11 | - | - | 54 | 57 | - | 105 | 196 | 30 | - | 487 |
| Other | 6 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 29 | - | 4 | 43 |
| | 383 | 59 | 103 | 23 | 124 | 101 | 90 | 161 | 1,467 | 1,177 | 654 | 979 | 5,321 |

Figure 4.4e: Potential Park & Ride use – restricted car mode share options

17,000 AM Peak - arrivals

| Origin / Destination in... | Car driver | Car pass | M-cycle | Other | P&R-Bri | P&R-LoA | P&R-Pow | P&R-M32 | Bus | Train | Bicycle | On foot | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 116 | 19 | 6 | 38 | - | - | - | - | 58 | 24 | 67 | 450 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 231 | 32 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 85 | 18 | 159 | 416 | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 485 | 71 | 32 | - | - | - | 16 | 25 | 236 | 70 | 112 | 58 | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 614 | 115 | 43 | - | 25 | - | - | - | 388 | 37 | 161 | 76 | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 474 | 107 | 31 | - | 29 | - | - | - | 376 | 8 | 173 | 242 | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 95 | 8 | 7 | - | 65 | - | - | - | 42 | 225 | 7 | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 89 | 11 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 47 | 8 | 160 | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 160 | 20 | 8 | - | - | 46 | 22 | - | 30 | 176 | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 286 | 26 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 64 | 40 | 85 | 5 | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 91 | 3 | 1 | - | 7 | - | - | 40 | - | 192 | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 97 | 7 | 4 | - | 14 | 5 | - | - | 13 | 22 | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 397 | 43 | 18 | - | - | 56 | 55 | - | 61 | 161 | 20 | - | 810 |
| Other | 37 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 26 | - | 4 | 72 |
| | 3,171 | 463 | 171 | 38 | 141 | 107 | 93 | 176 | 1,340 | 1,204 | 704 | 1,246 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 90 | 15 | 6 | 38 | - | - | - | - | 60 | 25 | 70 | 473 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 180 | 25 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 93 | 20 | 172 | 452 | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 372 | 55 | 32 | - | - | - | 18 | 30 | 298 | 90 | 139 | 71 | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 474 | 89 | 43 | - | 30 | - | - | - | 490 | 46 | 198 | 90 | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 365 | 82 | 31 | - | 34 | - | - | - | 451 | 9 | 196 | 271 | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 70 | 6 | 7 | - | 71 | - | - | - | 48 | 239 | 8 | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 66 | 8 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 53 | 9 | 180 | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 118 | 15 | 8 | - | - | 52 | 25 | - | 35 | 209 | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 213 | 20 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 78 | 61 | 127 | 8 | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 67 | 2 | 1 | - | 8 | - | - | 44 | - | 212 | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 72 | 5 | 4 | - | 18 | 7 | - | - | 25 | 32 | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 293 | 31 | 18 | - | - | 66 | 67 | - | 95 | 211 | 29 | - | 810 |
| Other | 29 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 32 | - | 5 | 72 |
| | 2,408 | 353 | 171 | 38 | 161 | 125 | 110 | 204 | 1,672 | 1,432 | 820 | 1,362 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 75 | 12 | 6 | 38 | - | - | - | - | 62 | 26 | 72 | 476 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 150 | 21 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 97 | 21 | 180 | 474 | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 306 | 45 | 32 | - | - | - | 20 | 33 | 335 | 102 | 154 | 78 | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 392 | 73 | 43 | - | 33 | - | - | - | 550 | 51 | 219 | 98 | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 302 | 68 | 31 | - | 37 | - | - | - | 494 | 10 | 210 | 287 | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 56 | 5 | 7 | - | 74 | - | - | - | 52 | 248 | 8 | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 52 | 6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 56 | 10 | 192 | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 94 | 12 | 8 | - | - | 56 | 27 | - | 38 | 227 | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 171 | 16 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 86 | 73 | 152 | 10 | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 53 | 2 | 1 | - | 8 | - | - | 46 | - | 223 | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 58 | 4 | 4 | - | 19 | 8 | - | - | 33 | 37 | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 233 | 25 | 18 | - | - | 72 | 74 | - | 115 | 239 | 34 | - | 810 |
| Other | 24 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 36 | - | 6 | 72 |
| | 1,965 | 290 | 171 | 38 | 172 | 136 | 120 | 220 | 1,864 | 1,564 | 887 | 1,428 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 60 | 10 | 6 | 38 | - | - | - | - | 64 | 27 | 74 | 499 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 120 | 17 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 101 | 22 | 188 | 495 | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 240 | 35 | 32 | - | - | - | 22 | 36 | 371 | 113 | 169 | 86 | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 311 | 58 | 43 | - | 36 | - | - | - | 609 | 56 | 240 | 106 | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 238 | 54 | 31 | - | 40 | - | - | - | 538 | 10 | 223 | 304 | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 41 | 3 | 7 | - | 77 | - | - | - | 56 | 256 | 9 | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 39 | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 59 | 10 | 203 | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 69 | 9 | 8 | - | - | 60 | 28 | - | 42 | 246 | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 128 | 12 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 93 | 85 | 176 | 12 | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 40 | 1 | 1 | - | 9 | - | - | 48 | - | 235 | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 44 | 3 | 4 | - | 21 | 8 | - | - | 40 | 43 | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 173 | 19 | 18 | - | - | 78 | 81 | - | 135 | 268 | 39 | - | 810 |
| Other | 19 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 40 | - | 6 | 72 |
| | 1,522 | 226 | 171 | 38 | 183 | 146 | 130 | 236 | 2,057 | 1,695 | 954 | 1,495 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 45 | 7 | 6 | 38 | - | - | - | - | 65 | 27 | 76 | 512 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 90 | 13 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 23 | 195 | 516 | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 175 | 26 | 32 | - | - | - | 23 | 39 | 408 | 125 | 185 | 93 | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 230 | 43 | 43 | - | 39 | - | - | - | 669 | 62 | 261 | 114 | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 175 | 39 | 31 | - | 43 | - | - | - | 582 | 11 | 237 | 320 | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 27 | 2 | 7 | - | 80 | - | - | - | 59 | 265 | 9 | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 25 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 62 | 11 | 215 | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 45 | 6 | 8 | - | - | 64 | 30 | - | 45 | 265 | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 86 | 8 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 101 | 98 | 200 | 14 | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 26 | 1 | 1 | - | 9 | - | - | 50 | - | 246 | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 29 | 2 | 4 | - | 23 | 9 | - | - | 47 | 48 | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 113 | 12 | 18 | - | - | 84 | 87 | - | 154 | 297 | 44 | - | 810 |
| Other | 14 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 44 | - | 7 | 72 |
| | 1,080 | 163 | 171 | 38 | 194 | 157 | 140 | 252 | 2,250 | 1,827 | 1,021 | 1,562 | 8,855 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 30 | 5 | 6 | 38 | - | - | - | - | 67 | 28 | 78 | 525 | 778 |
| Clifton & Redland | 60 | 8 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 110 | 24 | 203 | 537 | 949 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 109 | 16 | 32 | - | - | - | 25 | 41 | 444 | 137 | 200 | 101 | 1,105 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 148 | 28 | 43 | - | 41 | - | - | - | 728 | 67 | 282 | 121 | 1,459 |
| South Bristol | 112 | 25 | 31 | - | 47 | - | - | - | 625 | 12 | 250 | 337 | 1,439 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 12 | 1 | 7 | - | 83 | - | - | - | 63 | 273 | 10 | - | 449 |
| South Wales | 11 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 65 | 11 | 226 | - | - | 318 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 21 | 3 | 8 | - | - | 68 | 32 | - | 48 | 284 | - | - | 462 |
| North of Bristol | 43 | 4 | 12 | - | - | - | - | 109 | 110 | 225 | 16 | - | 519 |
| East of Bristol | 12 | 0 | 1 | - | 10 | - | - | 53 | - | 258 | - | - | 334 |
| South of Bristol | 15 | 1 | 4 | - | 25 | 10 | - | - | 54 | 54 | - | - | 163 |
| West of Bristol | 53 | 6 | 18 | - | - | 90 | 94 | - | 174 | 326 | 49 | - | 810 |
| Other | 10 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 48 | - | 7 | 72 |
| | 637 | 99 | 171 | 38 | 206 | 168 | 151 | 268 | 2,442 | 1,959 | 1,088 | 1,629 | 8,855 |

Figure 4.4f: Potential Park & Ride use – restricted car mode share options

17,000 PM Peak - departures

| Origin / Destination in... | Car driver | Car pass | M-cycle | Other | P&R-Bri | P&R-LoA | P&R-Pow | P&R-M32 | Bus | Train | Bicycle | On foot | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---------|---------|-------|
| INITIAL MODE SPLIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 98 | 16 | 5 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 49 | 21 | 57 | 383 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 197 | 28 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 73 | 15 | 135 | 354 | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 413 | 61 | 27 | - | - | - | 13 | 22 | 201 | 60 | 95 | 49 | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 522 | 98 | 36 | - | 21 | - | - | - | 330 | 31 | 137 | 65 | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 403 | 91 | 26 | - | 25 | - | - | - | 320 | 7 | 147 | 206 | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 81 | 7 | 6 | - | 56 | - | - | - | 36 | 191 | 6 | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 76 | 9 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 40 | 7 | 136 | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 136 | 17 | 7 | - | - | 39 | 19 | - | 25 | 150 | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 244 | 22 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 34 | 72 | 4 | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 77 | 2 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 34 | - | 164 | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 83 | 6 | 4 | - | 12 | 5 | - | - | 11 | 19 | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 338 | 36 | 15 | - | - | 48 | 47 | - | 52 | 137 | 17 | - | 689 |
| Other | 31 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 22 | - | 3 | 62 |
| | 2,699 | 394 | 146 | 32 | 120 | 91 | 79 | 150 | 1,140 | 1,025 | 599 | 1,061 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 1 - max 30% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 76 | 13 | 5 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 51 | 22 | 60 | 403 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 153 | 21 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 79 | 17 | 147 | 385 | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 316 | 47 | 27 | - | - | - | 16 | 26 | 254 | 77 | 118 | 60 | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 403 | 75 | 36 | - | 26 | - | - | - | 417 | 39 | 168 | 77 | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 310 | 70 | 26 | - | 29 | - | - | - | 384 | 8 | 167 | 230 | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 60 | 5 | 6 | - | 60 | - | - | - | 41 | 204 | 7 | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 56 | 7 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 45 | 8 | 153 | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 100 | 12 | 7 | - | - | 45 | 21 | - | 30 | 177 | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 181 | 17 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 66 | 52 | 108 | 7 | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 57 | 2 | 1 | - | 7 | - | - | 37 | - | 180 | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 62 | 4 | 4 | - | 15 | 6 | - | - | 21 | 27 | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 250 | 27 | 15 | - | - | 56 | 57 | - | 81 | 179 | 24 | - | 689 |
| Other | 24 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 28 | - | 4 | 62 |
| | 2,050 | 301 | 146 | 32 | 137 | 107 | 94 | 174 | 1,423 | 1,219 | 698 | 1,159 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 2 - max 25% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 64 | 11 | 5 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 53 | 22 | 61 | 414 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 127 | 18 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 83 | 18 | 153 | 403 | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 261 | 38 | 27 | - | - | - | 17 | 28 | 285 | 87 | 131 | 67 | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 334 | 62 | 36 | - | 28 | - | - | - | 468 | 43 | 186 | 83 | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 257 | 58 | 26 | - | 32 | - | - | - | 421 | 8 | 178 | 244 | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 48 | 4 | 6 | - | 63 | - | - | - | 44 | 211 | 7 | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 44 | 6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 47 | 8 | 163 | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 80 | 10 | 7 | - | - | 48 | 23 | - | 33 | 193 | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 145 | 13 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 73 | 62 | 129 | 9 | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 45 | 1 | 1 | - | 7 | - | - | 39 | - | 190 | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 49 | 3 | 4 | - | 16 | 6 | - | - | 28 | 32 | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 199 | 21 | 15 | - | - | 61 | 63 | - | 98 | 204 | 29 | - | 689 |
| Other | 20 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 31 | - | 5 | 62 |
| | 1,673 | 247 | 146 | 32 | 146 | 116 | 102 | 187 | 1,587 | 1,331 | 755 | 1,216 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 3 - max 20% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 51 | 8 | 5 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 54 | 23 | 63 | 425 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 102 | 14 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 86 | 19 | 160 | 421 | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 205 | 30 | 27 | - | - | - | 18 | 30 | 316 | 97 | 144 | 73 | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 265 | 50 | 36 | - | 30 | - | - | - | 519 | 48 | 204 | 90 | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 203 | 46 | 26 | - | 34 | - | - | - | 458 | 9 | 190 | 259 | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 35 | 3 | 6 | - | 66 | - | - | - | 47 | 218 | 8 | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 33 | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 50 | 9 | 173 | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 59 | 7 | 7 | - | - | 51 | 24 | - | 35 | 209 | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 109 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 80 | 73 | 150 | 10 | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 34 | 1 | 1 | - | 7 | - | - | 41 | - | 200 | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 37 | 2 | 4 | - | 18 | 7 | - | - | 34 | 36 | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 148 | 16 | 15 | - | - | 66 | 69 | - | 115 | 228 | 33 | - | 689 |
| Other | 16 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 34 | - | 5 | 62 |
| | 1,296 | 193 | 146 | 32 | 156 | 125 | 111 | 201 | 1,751 | 1,443 | 812 | 1,273 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 4 - max 15% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 38 | 6 | 5 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 56 | 23 | 65 | 436 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 76 | 11 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 90 | 19 | 166 | 439 | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 149 | 22 | 27 | - | - | - | 20 | 33 | 347 | 106 | 157 | 79 | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 196 | 37 | 36 | - | 33 | - | - | - | 569 | 52 | 222 | 97 | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 149 | 34 | 26 | - | 37 | - | - | - | 495 | 9 | 202 | 273 | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 23 | 2 | 6 | - | 68 | - | - | - | 50 | 225 | 8 | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 21 | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 53 | 9 | 183 | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 38 | 5 | 7 | - | - | 54 | 26 | - | 38 | 225 | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 73 | 7 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 86 | 83 | 171 | 12 | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 22 | 1 | 1 | - | 8 | - | - | 43 | - | 210 | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 25 | 2 | 4 | - | 20 | 8 | - | - | 40 | 41 | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 96 | 10 | 15 | - | - | 71 | 74 | - | 132 | 253 | 38 | - | 689 |
| Other | 12 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 37 | - | 6 | 62 |
| | 919 | 138 | 146 | 32 | 165 | 134 | 120 | 214 | 1,915 | 1,556 | 869 | 1,330 | 7,538 |
| OPTION 5 - max 10% car driver | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol City Centre | 25 | 4 | 5 | 32 | - | - | - | - | 57 | 24 | 66 | 447 | 662 |
| Clifton & Redland | 51 | 7 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 94 | 20 | 173 | 457 | 808 |
| North Bristol (inc Bradley Stoke) | 93 | 14 | 27 | - | - | - | 21 | 35 | 278 | 116 | 170 | 86 | 941 |
| East Bristol (inc Kingswood) | 126 | 24 | 36 | - | 35 | - | - | - | 620 | 57 | 240 | 103 | 1,242 |
| South Bristol | 95 | 21 | 26 | - | 40 | - | - | - | 532 | 10 | 213 | 287 | 1,225 |
| Bath & Kenysham | 10 | 1 | 6 | - | 71 | - | - | - | 54 | 232 | 8 | - | 382 |
| South Wales | 10 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 10 | 193 | - | - | 270 |
| Weston-super-Mare & Yatton | 17 | 2 | 7 | - | - | 58 | 27 | - | 41 | 241 | - | - | 393 |
| North of Bristol | 37 | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | - | 93 | 94 | 191 | 13 | - | 442 |
| East of Bristol | 11 | 0 | 1 | - | 8 | - | - | 45 | - | 219 | - | - | 284 |
| South of Bristol | 12 | 1 | 4 | - | 21 | 9 | - | - | 46 | 46 | - | - | 138 |
| West of Bristol | 45 | 5 | 15 | - | - | 76 | 80 | - | 148 | 277 | 42 | - | 689 |
| Other | 8 | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 41 | - | 6 | 62 |
| | 542 | 84 | 146 | 32 | 175 | 143 | 128 | 228 | 2,079 | 1,668 | 926 | 1,387 | 7,538 |



Appendix C

Rail Issues

Appendix C Rail Issues

C.1 Existing rail-related policies and plans

A number of initiatives and policies consider development of rail services at Bristol Temple Meads station. As it is the focal station for the West of England region, these include plans across the region, as well as the wider national rail network. Key elements that frame rail development that are discussed in this technical note include:

- Joint Local Transport Plan for the West of England area;
- Great Western Route Utilisation Strategy;
- Great Western passenger franchise renewal;
- Network Rail funding agreements – Control Period 5;
- Electrification of the Great Western Main line;
- InterCity Express Programme; and
- Bristol Temple Meads enhancement plans.

C.1.1 Joint Local Transport Plan for the West of England (JLTP)

The Joint Local Transport Plan (JLTP) for the West of England (WoE) area (published in March 2011) identifies a few headline facts about rail usage in the WoE area:

- Rail use accounts for 1.5% of journeys to work rising to 15% on key corridors such as Bath to Bristol (2001 Census);
- Rail passengers increased by 56% between 2004 and 2009;
- Severn Beach railway line passengers rose by 41% 2006 to 2009 (WoE Annual Rail Survey);
- There are capacity and service frequency issues on a number of routes; and
- Re-instating the line to Portishead is a key future aim.

As a result, on-going aspirations and plans for the rail network are set out in the JLTP in the form of a vision for the WoE rail network. This is illustrated in Figure C.1.

Also in the JLTP is reference to a 'Rail Memorandum of Understanding' (MoU) between the West of England local authorities, Network Rail, First Great Western, CrossCountry and South West Trains being set out in July 2010. The aim of this MoU is to promote coordination between the various bodies involved with and interested in rail development in the region. An Action Plan was subsequently drawn up, setting out ideas to reduce overcrowding, increase patronage and increase capacity, through short, medium and long term proposals for new and enhanced services, rolling stock and infrastructure, including schemes in the rail vision.

The proposals in the JLTP rail vision, along with others suggested in various documents produced by a variety of organisations are included in the (on-going) WoE Strategic Rail Review Study.

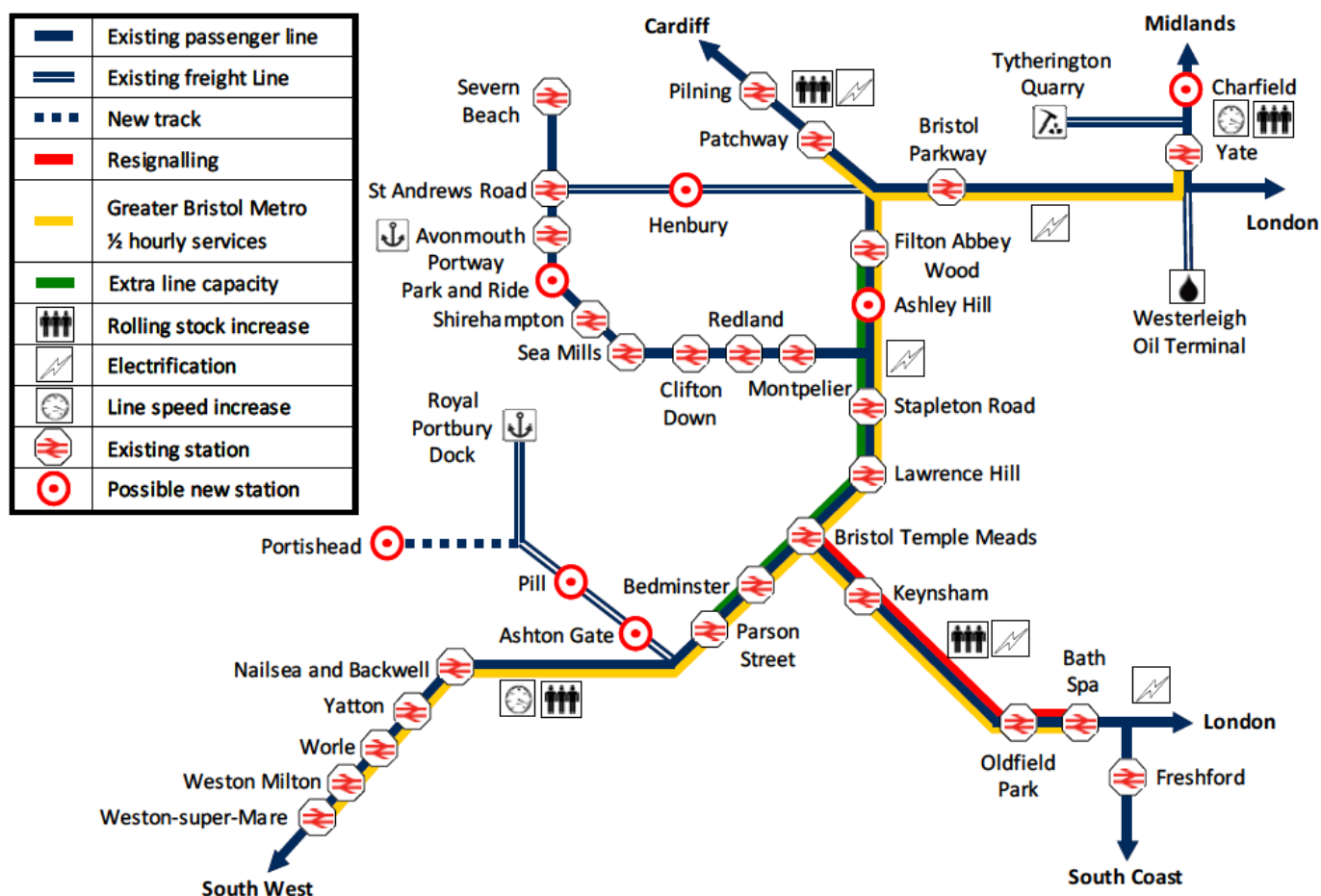


Figure C.1: JLTP aspirations for rail in the West of England area

C.1.2 Great Western Route Utilisation Strategy (GW RUS)

The Great Western Route Utilisation Strategy (March 2010) covers a 10-year period from 2009 to 2019. The RUS gives Network Rail’s recommendations for development and delivery of service changes, as well as infrastructure renewal and enhancement. It should be noted that while the RUS is taken into account by the Government in the development of specifications for the franchise renewal process and also contribute to development of the HLOS for CP5, the RUS recommendations are not binding on Government. Proposals in the RUS are still subject to value for money and affordability considerations and identification and confirmation of funding sources.

The GW RUS contains a number of recommendations in the Bristol area. Specific reference is made to train lengthening and enhancement of various cross Bristol services (some new vehicles have already been secured) and infrastructure capacity enhancement between Temple Meads and Filton and Temple Meads and Parson Street. The RUS also supports the electrification and IEP programmes.

RUS proposals are also included in the West of England Strategic Rail Review Study.

C.1.3 Franchise Renewal

The main train operating company (TOC) of passenger rail services in the WoE area is currently First Great Western (FGW). The current franchise was let on 31 March 2006 for 10 years, but the last 3 years were subject to a termination review. As such, FGW decided in 2011 not to seek to retain the franchise for the maximum term of 10 years and exercised the option to terminate the franchise in 2013.

As a result a new franchise is due to begin in April 2013, though a new franchisee is yet to be appointed. The DfT is currently going through the process of determining the content of the franchise in detail, as well as seeking pre-qualification from potential bidders. The timetable for renewal is as follows:

- December 2011/January 2012 – advertise franchise and issue pre-qualification documentation;
- December 2011-March 2012 – stakeholder consultation period;
- February/March 2012 – bidders submit pre-qualification response;
- March 2012 – prepare invitation to tender (ITT);
- May 2012 – issue ITT;
- August 2012 – bid submission;
- August-December 2012 – bid evaluation, negotiation, approved and award; and
- April 2013 – new franchise starts.

The new franchise is currently proposed to be 15 years, though it should be noted that the duration is not confirmed and may change. As a result of its timing (notionally from 2013 to 2028) it will encompass major changes to the operation of services as a result of infrastructure initiatives in its area of coverage. While this includes transfer of many suburban services into Paddington to Crossrail, commencing in May 2018 and finishing in December 2019, this is remote to Bristol, the knock-on effects of changes to the operations to tracks on the approach to Paddington will be felt through timetable planning. Of far greater specific relevance to the Bristol area are electrification plans – these are discussed further below.

As part of franchise consultation, and in particular prior to inclusion (or otherwise) in detailed specifications of the ITT, specific routes and service levels to be included in the franchise are being considered by the DfT. The consultation document notes, for instance, that there are a number of services currently operating that were not in the specification of the current franchise (not least the popular augmented services on the Severn Beach line). The DfT effectively asks through the consultation process whether these, and any other existing additional services, as well as further proposals for new services and station openings, should be specifically include in the future franchise specification. This may not include a minimum service level as previous franchises have had.

The various proposals in the LTP rail vision (and elsewhere) are being considered by the WoE Strategic Rail Review Study in order to feed into the franchise renewal consultation debate as a specific and prioritised set of potential enhancements to rail services in the WOE area.

C.1.4 Network Rail funding – Control Period 5 (CP5)

The rail industry is funded through a series of agreements between the government and organisations charged with running the railway. Network Rail owns and is responsible for all infrastructure of the national rail network. It receives income in from three main sources; payments to use the rail network from train operators (passenger and freight), direct government grants and other commercial (non-rail) revenue. This income has to pay for day-to-day operations, maintenance and enhancements, and (crucially) repayment of borrowing. Funding for enhancements typically uses borrowing supported by increasing Network Rail's 'value' (the Regulatory Asset Base), payments for which are largely funded by government. Train operating company charges are largely related to service levels built into franchise agreements.

Overall government financial responsibility for the railways is determined through a process where the Department for Transport (DfT) specifies the amount of money it is willing to commit to the railway over a forthcoming 5-year 'Control Period' (the Statement of Funds Available or SoFA), which via an Initial Industry Plan ultimately results in a High Level Output Specification (HLOS) of outputs the government requires from the rail industry. The current Control Period 4 (CP4) is the agreed financial provision from the Government to the railway that runs from April 2009 to March 2014. The next Control Period (CP5) runs from April 2014 to March 2019.

The Initial Industry Plan for CP5 was published in late 2011 and the DfT intends to publish the next High Level Output Specification (HLOS) in July 2012. This will make clear the outputs the Government requires from the rail industry in CP5. The HLOS (and subsequently CP5) should include a continuing commitment to electrification of the GWML. The HLOS could additionally include enhancement projects such as Temple Meads enhancements (see below) and the Portishead line.

C.1.5 Electrification of the Great Western Main Line

Electrification of the Great Western Main Line (GWML) from London (Airport Junction) to Bristol, Oxford and Newbury is expected to be complete by December 2016, with Cardiff by December 2017. Onwards electrification to Swansea was not included in the initial scheme electrification scheme, but may still be implemented, and if so would be on a similar timescale to Cardiff.

The status of electrification of the GWML should be relatively secure. Early works are committed in CP4. However, as the aforementioned completion dates indicate, the work to complete electrification will continue into CP5, which will run from April 2014 to March 2019. While details of commitments in CP5 are not yet confirmed as CP5 is currently under preparation, electrification is still considered to be a firm commitment.

It is anticipated that electric trains will be used for services between London and Bristol/South Wales. As the railway to the west of Bristol and Cardiff (or Swansea) will not be electrified, trains will continue to be diesel powered on these lines. How this is accomplished operationally for through services is unclear (see InterCity Express Programme below). However, it is reasonably certain that local services through Bristol Temple Meads will continue to be diesel powered for the foreseeable future.

C.1.6 InterCity Express Programme (IEP)

The InterCity Express Programme (IEP) was conceived as a future train for intercity routes in the UK, and is distinct from electrification plans for the GWML as it not only predates these plans in concept, but was intended to provide new trains for more than just the GWML. Several versions of IEP are planned, initially including diesel, electric and bi-mode propulsion marshalled into sets with different numbers of vehicles. Prior to electrification plans for the GWML, IEP diesel trains would have replaced HSTs on all Great Western services, but now that GWML electrification is being taken forward, diesel IEPs are unlikely to be built, and it is intended that a combination of electric and bi-mode IEP trains will be used on Great Western services.

Electric IEPs should be deployed on services between London Paddington and Bristol and South Wales from May 2018. Services from Bristol Temple Meads will run via Bath Spa (broadly as at present with 2 per hour stopping at the main stations to Paddington) and an additional 2 trains per hour as a 'flyer' service stopping only at Bristol Parkway (taking around 20 minutes less than the Bath Spa routeing); the rationale of this being to separate the Bristol-London market from intermediate movements, thus gaining significant extra capacity for both Bristol-London passengers and other trips. Bi-mode IEP sets would operate to Weston-super-Mare, Cheltenham, Worcester/Hereford and on non-electrified sections in South Wales.

The IEP programme is not without its detractors however, and questions have been asked as to its overall value as its scope has evolved, particularly with GWML electrification changing fleet requirements. Detailed implementation of IEP is yet to be confirmed, and further deployment beyond that initially envisaged on the Great Western is not certain. For instance, it is not clear whether bi-mode IEPs will run to Plymouth and Penzance, and upgraded IC125 HSTs may be retained on these services for some time to come.

C.1.7 Bristol Temple Meads enhancements

Network Rail is currently considering options for works at Bristol Temple Meads to enhance the station for passengers in a number of ways of ways, and a 'High Level Option Assessment Report (GRIP Level 2)' was prepared in 2009 to consider options for works at the station.⁴

A key driver for this initiative comes from the desire of stakeholders in the station to see Bristol Temple Meads developed as an appropriate 'gateway' to the city, coupled with recent and proposed developments around the station which will have (or are already having) an impact on use of and locality around the station, and are largely outside the control of Network Rail. With its current layout, and increases in rail demand in recent years, Bristol Temple Meads station is also already suffering from passenger capacity issues. Indeed, it is one of the busiest non-terminus stations on the

⁴ Bristol Temple Meads Enhancement Plans, High Level Option Assessment Report (GRIP Level 2), Network Rail, March 2009. Note that this report did not consider operational railway issues at Temple Meads, such as signalling, pathing and platform use by train services at the station

network and considered by Network Rail to be the 6th most congested station with serious passenger congestion pinch points.

As a result of increasing demand for rail in general, development focus in Bristol and the effects of new services proposed as part of electrification, forecasts indicate that passenger throughput at Temple Meads could increase by over 40% in the next 10 years or so.

It should be noted that the initial impetus for the development of plans to enhance Bristol Temple Meads pre-dates firm plans for electrification of the GWML. As well as changing the potential operational requirements of the station, this means that the initial forecasts used in the GRIP 2 study have been increased from 30% to 40% in subsequent follow-up assessments.

2009 GRIP 2 Report

The overall aims of the proposals considered by the GRIP 2 report were to create a world class gateway to Bristol City centre and the wider Bristol area and blend the grade 1 listed Bristol Temple Meads station with the Temple Quay development area. In doing so, station congestion should be reduced and access/egress to the station improved, as well as facilities at the station being enhanced to improve the operational performance of the station and overall transport interchange facilities. Within this, specific options were developed to:

- Improve passenger flow outside the station, and transport interchange associated with it;
- Improve passenger flow inside the station;
- Utilise the Digby Wyatt shed (the former terminal platform area to the west of the current through platforms) for station access and retail facilities;
- Provide additional station accesses;
- Provide more opportunities for excess fare sales; and
- Enhance passenger comfort at the Taunton end of platforms.

A number of detailed solutions have been developed for pedestrian movements in the station, including three potential new accesses to the 'paid' station area – west to Temple Quay, opening up the existing (disused) 'Queen's Entrance' to the station forecourt and east to the former Post Office site (using a disused section of the passenger subway). Additional stair and/or escalator links to the passenger subway were also considered, as well as extending the passenger subway west to link with undercroft development of arches beneath the station approach ramp and on to retail and station facilities in the Digby Wyatt shed.

To deal with station forecourt congestion issues, separation of vehicular access was considered, with private vehicle access for parking and pick-up/drop-off being consolidated off The Friary in Temple Quay and the approach ramp being restricted to buses and taxis only. Space for around 2,750 sq.m of passenger and retail facilities has been identified in the Digby Wyatt shed.

Updating the 2009 assessments

Subsequent to the GRIP 2 report being prepared, proposals for electrification of the GWML have come to the fore. This will necessarily require physical works at the station, if only to provide overhead wiring for electric trains. However, as part of the electrification process, and wider initiatives to enhance train services in the Bristol area, railway operational aspects at Bristol Temple Meads are also now being considered. This could include infrastructure enhancements such as re-modelling Bristol East Junction, Filton Bank 4-tracking and re-signalling in the area.

Note that these potential enhancements are not part of the electrification programme that has been approved to date. However, there are benefits in carrying out such work at the same time as electrification and as such these schemes may go ahead. In order to fund this, these schemes would need to be included in the HLOS for CP5 funding. Network Rail is currently working towards this, subject to studies indicating there is a case for inclusion of such schemes.

A specific station-related proposal is the option to re-introduce tracks to the Digby Wyatt and Brunel train sheds to cater for longer trains. This is notionally aimed at post electrification IEPs (up to 10-car), and specifically (though not necessarily exclusively) the proposed pair of 'fast' services per hour to London via Bristol Parkway. The proposals being studied would actually provide two platforms – platforms 1' and '0'.

Initial work by Network Rail indicate it is feasible to do so by either extending the existing short platform 1 north out of the station without using part of the Brunel shed, or using the Brunel shed and not extending north. Network Rail prefer the latter, as it is better for future-proofing, leaving the space outside the station available if longer trains were used in future. In either option, the signal box currently located at the end of the existing platform 1 has to be removed, which is linked to re-signalling.

Network Rail is likely to include the Platform 0/1 scheme in a bid for CP5 funding. However, as this would impact on some of the options considered by the earlier GRIP 2 report, Network Rail are currently assessing this option on pedestrian movements and assessments of options to provide access station (especially as around 40% of passengers entering/leaving the station use the Temple Quay entrance which will be severed by Platforms 0/1). This work is due to be completed in March 2012.

C.1.8 Timing and future initiatives

It can be seen from the various initiatives that are currently underway in the Bristol area, that there is a significant confluence of elements over the next 5 years or so, with most of the major decisions being taken in 2012 as a result of discussions and analyses currently underway. Inclusion within this of electrification at Bristol Temple Meads is of particular note, as this will require changes to the operation of the station, linked with the need to accommodate new electric services and known issues of capacity and usage. Physical works will (probably) not simply be confined to overhead wiring for power. As such, there is a great opportunity to link development around the station in the EZ to changes at the station itself.

Indeed, Network Rail may ultimately develop an overall area enhancement package of measures, in a similar vein to that currently being implemented at Reading (albeit

not quite as big in scope or cost), bringing together electrification, re-modelling Bristol East, 4-track Filton Bank, Platforms 0/1, new subways/entrances for passengers, etc. However, as nothing beyond electrification is funded yet, at the moment the only confirmed works is that passive provision will be made for these various options in electrification works.

Note that in light of the large number of options and enhancements in the Bristol area, a specific Bristol Area RUS is likely to be prepared at some point in the future to bring all the proposals together.

C.2 Current rail use

Rail travel information for Bristol Temple Meads (BTM) station is available in some detail from the National Rail Travel Survey (NRTS) and Office of Rail Regulation (ORR) station usage statistics. The former contains details of true trip origin and destination (to broad areas), as well as regularity of trip and purpose of the journey.

Table C.1 shows a matrix of movements derived from NRTS data for Bristol Temple Meads. This shows the true origin and destination of rail users at Bristol Temple Meads from surveys that fed into the NRTS. Note that this matrix represents both out and back portions of return journeys. Unsurprisingly, this table indicates that central Bristol is the dominant location for destinations rail users, though other areas within the city are also significant (particularly as origins). Outside the city, Bath, London and South Wales are the next most important origins/destinations of rail users.

Table C.2 illustrates that work-related trips dominate at Bristol Temple Meads, with around 75% of trips being to a workplace. Note that the NRTS does not specifically identify whether trips are commuting or on employer's business, just whether a destination is a 'regular' or 'other' workplace, so either category could include commuting to a base location or business visits elsewhere.

Table C.3 shows access modes for people using Bristol Temple Meads rail station. This shows access mode for those whose origin station is Bristol Temple Meads, as well as an overall figure that also includes all trips to/from Bristol Temple Meads (hence this second set includes a larger proportion using Underground). These figures indicate that the dominant access method to Temple Meads is on foot, with car access comparatively less important than bus and taxi access. However, care should be taken when considering these figures, as some of the trips that the NRTS indicates as 'originating' from Bristol Temple Meads (or indeed any station) may actually be a return leg of a trip, where the ticket used is a season or pair of singles. For instance, ORR figures indicate that around 21% of users of Bristol Temple Meads have season tickets (2009-10). This means that walk access is probably over-stated.

Table C.4 shows some demographic information pertaining to users of Bristol Temple Meads station, in particular the number of cars owned by households of rail travellers, as well as the household income groups that they fall into. Only around 15% of rail users at Bristol Temple Meads do not have a car available to them, which is lower than the overall figure for the UK of 25%.⁵ This accords with the income

⁵ National Statistics 'Social Trends 41: Transport', Feb 2011

distribution of users, which indicates that travellers are predominantly from the middle to higher income groups.

Table C.5 shows station usage statistics for stations in the Bristol area over the period 2004/05 to 2009/10. This illustrates that rail usage has grown substantially in Bristol over this period, with patronage on some lines having gone up several times the original figures, albeit from a low base. However, note that Bristol Temple Meads itself has already seen an increase of almost 40% in users. This is manifest in overcrowding in the station at peak times, as well as on trains. ORR's PIXC (passengers in excess of capacity) figures indicate that Bristol Temple Meads has over 20% of arriving services in the AM peak with standing passengers (25% in the PM peak), accounting for around 5% of all passengers on the trains.

C.3 Rail network performance

In the rail context, pinch points are hard to specifically pinpoint. In a sense, anywhere that trains stop or lines split/join at junctions is a potential pinch point depending on desired routes and service levels, especially if aspirations exceed the ability of the network to accommodate the train paths needed beyond an operationally feasible and robust level.

The GW RUS sets out proposals to deal with some known sections or locations where capacity is an issue (such as Bristol Temple Meads to Filton).

In understanding the performance of the network with a view to prioritising future enhancements, operational constraints form the basis of both proposals to overcome them or limitations in future services. For example, Filton Bank to Bristol Parkway is currently 2-track, which limits the number of additional services across the entire greater Bristol network, impacting on aspirations for more frequent trains on most routes that pass through BTM (which is most routes). Expansion of Filton Bank to 3 or 4-track was recommended in the GW RUS and is likely happen (and should be able to do so within the existing railway boundary). This could either be as part of the electrification programme or beforehand, but it is not yet officially 'committed'.

Another, more general example is the desire for new stations. Even with expanded capacity on Filton Bank, electrification, signalling changes and swifter rolling stock, there will still be a limit to the number of stations on 2-track sections (such as Bristol to Bath) with a mix of long and short distance passenger services and freight.

As has already been discussed in this Technical Note, many of the current capacity limitations are being considered for solutions and enhancements as part of other schemes (such as electrification). A key element of the on-going West of England Rail Review study on rail network usage is to understand the use of rail capacity through Bristol Temple Meads to develop (and prioritise) workable combinations of rail service enhancements. The resulting proposals in turn feed into the consultation and assessment process for re-letting the Great Western rail franchising (in 2013) and electrification of the Great Western Main Line from London to Bristol and South Wales (from 2016 onwards). As such, more information will also become clear through the WoE rail review study.

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

NRTS - rail users from...
Bristol Temple Meads

| | | DESTINATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NRTS - rail users - typical weekday | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|--------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
| | | Central Bristol | South Bristol | Clifton/Redland | Eastville | Avonmouth | Filton/Stoke Gifford | Long Ashton | Kingswood | Thornbury/Almondsbury | Yate/Winterbourne/Chipping Sodbury | Keynsham/Saltford | Bath | Nailsea & Clevedon | Portbury corridor | Portishead | Yatton | Weston-super-Mare | North Somerset | Wiltshire/Swindon | Gloucestershire | Somerset | South West (other) | South Wales | London | South East | Midlands | N.Eng. N.Wales & Scotland | |
| Central Bristol | Bristol | 13 | 6 | 30 | 24 | 15 | 186 | - | 38 | 22 | 86 | 55 | 488 | 142 | - | 4 | 135 | 343 | 25 | 514 | 213 | 168 | 268 | 544 | 385 | 213 | 136 | 101 | 4,152 |
| South Bristol | Bristol | 6 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 28 | - | - | 1 | 10 | - | 169 | 0 | - | - | 6 | 72 | - | 102 | 17 | 39 | 47 | 83 | 151 | 142 | 33 | 25 | 940 |
| Clifton/Redland | Bristol | 36 | 5 | - | 6 | - | 9 | - | 4 | - | 1 | - | 320 | 1 | - | - | 21 | 20 | - | 156 | 65 | 37 | 100 | 162 | 320 | 185 | 90 | 101 | 1,637 |
| Eastville | Bristol | 23 | 15 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 59 | - | - | - | 20 | 6 | 219 | 23 | - | 3 | 29 | 153 | 2 | 107 | 46 | 71 | 44 | 220 | 146 | 120 | 82 | 61 | 1,461 |
| Avonmouth | Bristol | 15 | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | 16 | - | - | - | 5 | 52 |
| Filton/Stoke Gifford | Bristol/S.Glos | 188 | 28 | 6 | 51 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 9 | 8 | 18 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | 11 | 5 | - | 2 | 339 |
| Long Ashton | Bristol/N.Som | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | 11 | - | - | - | 26 |
| Kingswood | S.Glos | 38 | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 5 | - | 6 | 11 | 13 | 13 | - | 17 | 9 | 122 |
| Thornbury/Almondsbury | S.Glos | 24 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 5 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 45 |
| Yate/Winterbourne/Chipping Sodbury | S.Glos | 86 | 10 | 1 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 136 |
| Keynsham/Saltford | B&NES | 63 | - | - | 6 | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 16 | 2 | - | 102 |
| Bath | B&NES | 494 | 161 | 306 | 231 | - | 8 | 7 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 11 | 1 | - | - | 1,243 |
| Nailsea & Clevedon | N.Somerset | 140 | 0 | 1 | 26 | - | 8 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 | 3 | 8 | 12 | 30 | - | 22 | 14 | - | 287 |
| Portbury corridor | N.Somerset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 12 |
| Portishead | N.Somerset | 4 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 16 | - | - | 27 |
| Yatton | N.Somerset | 162 | 6 | 5 | 32 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 23 | 17 | 5 | 3 | 257 |
| Weston-super-Mare | N.Somerset | 347 | 46 | 40 | 154 | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | - | - | - | 611 |
| North Somerset | (other areas) | 25 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 7 | 13 | 9 | - | - | 58 |
| Wiltshire/Swindon | | 512 | 106 | 149 | 118 | - | 4 | - | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | 4 | - | 941 |
| Gloucestershire | | 233 | 22 | 82 | 61 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | 417 |
| Somerset | | 194 | 34 | 40 | 88 | 9 | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 8 | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 15 | 1 | 8 | 23 | 432 |
| South West (other) | | 299 | 57 | 85 | 51 | - | - | 2 | 11 | 5 | 1 | - | 1 | 25 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 16 | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 565 |
| South Wales | | 561 | 98 | 167 | 230 | 16 | 4 | 5 | 13 | - | - | 8 | 25 | 3 | 3 | - | 7 | - | 7 | - | 16 | - | 1 | - | 9 | - | - | 6 | 1,156 |
| London | | 368 | 142 | 307 | 146 | - | 6 | 11 | 29 | 2 | - | 7 | 11 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 23 | 19 | 13 | - | - | 15 | - | 9 | - | - | 23 | - | 1,140 |
| South East | | 226 | 153 | 194 | 130 | - | 5 | - | - | 11 | 3 | 16 | 1 | 4 | - | 16 | 17 | - | 9 | 16 | - | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 807 |
| Midlands | | 128 | 24 | 107 | 80 | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | 2 | - | 14 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 4 | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 | 403 |
| N.Eng. N.Wales & Scotland | | 116 | 37 | 122 | 68 | 5 | 3 | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 21 | - | 6 | 23 | 6 | 9 | - | 432 |
| | | 4,299 | 958 | 1,652 | 1,538 | 51 | 333 | 26 | 144 | 52 | 122 | 95 | 1,244 | 301 | 13 | 27 | 250 | 610 | 58 | 933 | 360 | 391 | 530 | 1,106 | 1,164 | 774 | 401 | 367 | 17,799 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | True O-D not indicated | 48 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Total | 17,847 | |

Table C.1: NRTS Rail Users at Bristol Temple Meads – true origins and destinations by sector (2010 daily trips)

| Journey Purpose | | Regularity of making the journey | |
|---|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Between home and usual workplace | 49.80% | 5 or more days a week | 40.20% |
| To/ from Other workplace | 24.70% | 2-4 days a week | 16.00% |
| All other purposes | 21.50% | Once a week | 4.00% |
| School/college/university as a student/ Accompanying a pupil | 3.90% | 1-3 times a week | 9.40% |
| | | Less than once a month | 15.50% |
| | | First time have made this journey | 15.00% |

Table C.2: NRTS Rail Users at Bristol Temple Meads – journey purpose & regularity

| Access mode (BTM as origin station) | | Overall access mode of all users at BTM | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|---|--------|
| Walked | 56.70% | Walked | 49.20% |
| Bus/coach | 17.10% | Bus/coach | 12.30% |
| Car (parked at or near the station) | 3.50% | Car (parked at or near the station) | 13.10% |
| Car (dropped off by someone) | 5.10% | Car (dropped off by someone) | 8.80% |
| Motorcycle | 0.10% | Motorcycle | 0.10% |
| Bicycle | 6.60% | Bicycle | 5.90% |
| Taxi/minicab | 10.60% | Taxi/minicab | 7.30% |
| Underground/Light Rail/Metros/Trams | 0.20% | Underground/Light Rail/Metros/Trams | 3.20% |
| Other | 0.00% | Other | 0.10% |

Table C.3: NRTS Rail Users at Bristol Temple Meads – access/egress mode

| Car ownership of travellers | | Household income level | |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------|--------|
| None | 15.50% | Below £7,000 | 3.20% |
| One | 45.60% | £7,000 – £12,500 | 4.30% |
| Two | 30.40% | £12,501 – £17,500 | 6.30% |
| Three | 6.80% | £17,501 – £35,000 | 31.20% |
| More than three | 1.70% | £35,001 – £50,000 | 28.30% |
| | | £50,001 – £75,000 | 16.10% |
| | | More than £75,000 | 10.60% |

Table C.4: NRTS Rail Users at Bristol Temple Meads – demographic information

Station Entries & Exits - annual figures 2004-05 to 2009-10

| Station | 2009-10 entries & exits | Full Price Tickets % | Season Ticket % | Reduced Price Tickets % | 5 yr p.a. rate | 5 yr change | 1 yr change | 2008-09 entries & exits | 2007-08 entries & exits | 2006-07 entries & exits | 2005-06 entries & exits | 2004-05 entries & exits |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Avonmouth | 68,448 | 65.4% | 28.7% | 5.8% | 15.1% | 102.4% | 10.5% | 61,948 | 44,468 | 47,834 | 43,365 | 33,815 |
| Bedminster | 69,898 | 38.1% | 34.4% | 27.4% | 16.6% | 115.1% | 19.1% | 58,690 | 43,145 | 43,379 | 40,917 | 32,489 |
| Bristol Parkway | 2,041,548 | 28.9% | 19.4% | 51.7% | 7.0% | 40.2% | -2.0% | 2,084,200 | 1,897,941 | 1,789,848 | 1,633,280 | 1,456,350 |
| Bristol Temple Meads | 7,875,686 | 25.6% | 21.1% | 53.3% | 6.9% | 39.6% | 0.6% | 7,829,628 | 7,082,102 | 6,548,859 | 6,066,239 | 5,641,372 |
| Clifton Down | 361,828 | 51.4% | 39.1% | 9.5% | 20.6% | 155.1% | 28.4% | 281,876 | 204,397 | 180,656 | 153,027 | 141,838 |
| Filton Abbey Wood | 598,032 | 40.5% | 43.7% | 15.8% | 9.6% | 58.4% | 11.4% | 536,958 | 457,611 | 410,630 | 401,325 | 377,552 |
| Lawrence Hill | 74,876 | 61.6% | 20.8% | 17.6% | 10.0% | 61.0% | 11.2% | 67,338 | 55,730 | 68,371 | 55,865 | 46,508 |
| Montpelier | 96,114 | 55.4% | 25.0% | 19.6% | 8.1% | 47.6% | 13.3% | 84,834 | 60,629 | 76,969 | 73,573 | 65,108 |
| Parson Street | 57,374 | 33.9% | 33.9% | 32.2% | 51.3% | 693.4% | 22.9% | 46,670 | 32,511 | 19,172 | 14,293 | 7,231 |
| Patchway | 49,812 | 53.3% | 32.1% | 14.6% | 17.5% | 124.4% | 10.0% | 45,280 | 44,929 | 42,463 | 33,957 | 22,202 |
| Redland | 86,426 | 49.0% | 30.1% | 20.9% | 11.5% | 72.6% | 0.2% | 86,234 | 61,394 | 66,852 | 55,529 | 50,063 |
| Sea Mills | 41,680 | 55.1% | 33.9% | 11.0% | 4.1% | 22.2% | 14.6% | 36,358 | 33,222 | 40,786 | 36,411 | 34,113 |
| Severn Beach | 88,504 | 35.5% | 62.8% | 1.7% | 24.7% | 202.1% | 18.5% | 74,712 | 54,034 | 38,202 | 37,088 | 29,295 |
| Shirehampton | 35,758 | 70.4% | 18.0% | 11.6% | 3.8% | 20.6% | 4.3% | 34,292 | 30,893 | 38,493 | 31,539 | 29,645 |
| St.Andrew's Road | 3,942 | 35.0% | 51.6% | 13.4% | -4.5% | -20.7% | 10.1% | 3,582 | 3,183 | 5,518 | 8,008 | 4,969 |
| Stapleton Road | 111,532 | 61.9% | 17.3% | 20.8% | 8.8% | 52.4% | 7.7% | 103,576 | 72,182 | 98,446 | 86,997 | 73,202 |

Table C.5: ORR Station Usage statistics (includes interchange)



Appendix D

Temple Circus underpass – visualisation

Appendix D Temple Circus Underpass – visualisation

General overview of Temple Circus showing all tunnel portals (view from west)



Temple Way portal (view from north)



Temple Way portal and Temple Circus (view from south)



Redcliffe Way portal (view from north-west)



Temple Gate portal and Temple Meads ramp (view from east)





Appendix E

Temple Circus Underpass – cost estimates

Appendix E Temple Circus Underpass – cost estimates

E.1 Introduction

This technical note provides a high level cost estimate for the construction of a road underpass at Temple Circus. The purpose of the tunnel is to remove traffic from the surface level at Temple Circus in the area of proposed regeneration to improve pedestrian and cycle links to the City Centre from Temple Meads Station and the EZ. The location of the tunnel and potential portal locations are shown in Figure E.1. In order to provide a meaningful cost estimate for the construction of a tunnelled road underpass it is necessary to have an approximate understanding of at least the following issues:

- The length of the tunnel, determined by the position of the portals;
- The internal size, determined by the number of traffic lanes in each direction;
- An understanding of the internal servicing functions within the tunnel, determined primarily by an estimate of the number and type of vehicles the tunnel would likely convey; and
- Any other functions slip roads that may be desired.

Assumptions have been made in deriving the above to derive the likely layout for a tunnel in this location. These are summarised in section 3. The layout assumed is shown in Figure E.1.

E.2 Forms of construction

E.2.1 General and alignment

The main tunnel route considered connects the A4044 Temple Way south of Temple Bridge under the Temple Circus gyratory with the A4 Temple Gate north of the Clarence Road roundabout.

The tunnel will be located at a shallow depth and hence a cut and cover tunnel is appropriate. The type of tunnel and how it can be built is a function of the environment it is located in. Where possible it is usually less disruptive to construct cut and cover works offline resulting in a permanent alteration to the alignment of the road when complete. However, at this location there are new high rise office buildings on both sides of the Temple Way. Therefore construction would need to take place on the current road alignment and a system of temporary traffic diversions would be required.

The assumed alignment of the tunnel structures is shown in Figure E.1. The blue section represents a main tunnel of approximately 300m length. It is also assumed that the alignment will need to avoid the Clock Tower Yard building. This may affect feasibility of the scheme as the turning radius of the tunnel will be affected impinging on sight lines. If the tunnel needs to be aligned under this building then further works to maintain the building in its current position will be needed; these costs have not been considered at this stage.

E.2.2 Portal locations

The portals locations are a key part of the feasibility and requirements of the scheme. An assumption on these has been made to derive potential tunnel costs and these give rise to the overall tunnelled section of 300m as shown in blue in Figure E.1. It would appear feasible to reduce this length by moving the north portal southwards on Temple Way and hence reducing overall cost.

The tunnel length needs to consider the approach structures to take the roadway below ground. An approximate gradient of 6% has been assumed. This results in approach ramps of about 100m length including sag and crest curves, as shown in green in Figure E.1. The tie-in of these ramps to the existing road network is a critical area for any feasibility study. A tunnel excavation depth of about 10m has been assumed. Additional off-slips have also been considered as shown in red in Figure E.1. These are off slips only for traffic heading north.

E.2.3 Tunnel size

A cut and cover tunnel cross section is shown nominally in Figure E.2, though a central wall is not shown. There is likely to be a central wall both for structural reasons and for ventilation purposes. This is the normal form of construction for safe road tunnels. The walls will probably be constructed as embedded walls with an internal finish. There would also be a requirement for side walkways for safety reasons. The overall width for a two lane dual carriageway would be of the order of 24m overall. This is similar to other road tunnels of this type. This does not allow for any third lane/hard shoulder or slow crawler lanes.

It is assumed for this estimate that the roof slab of the tunnel will not be loaded by buildings loads. It is, of course, perfectly feasible to design the tunnel for such building loads and it is often done, to increase substantially the value of the land over the tunnel area, although it is not assumed in this report.

E.3 Cost estimates

E.3.1 Method of estimating

Two methods of assessing a cost estimate have been used:

- Unit-cost based assessment of a proposed tunnel length of 300m and the approaches and the potential slip roads. The method used is based on assessing the principal cost items associated with the anticipated tunnel form and length, as discussed above.
- The second method is based on the overall costs of tunnels and the regression lines used in TRRL Report 252.⁶

⁶ TRRL Report 252 'Study of costs of cut and cover tunnel construction' by the Dept. of Transport, 1991. This report made an extensive study of the costs of tunnels both constructed and those proposed and estimated. The general approach used is adopted here. The TRRL report was prepared in 1991 with costs at a baseline of 1988. Estimates made in this report use costs adjusted to 2012 values.

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

Unit costs

This section identifies costs for unit metre lengths of tunnel. These figures may be used as an approximate estimate for different lengths of tunnel between 200m and 500m. Table E.1 shows civil engineering costs (£'000 per m).

| Item | Main tunnel | Main tunnel approaches | Secondary slip tunnels | Secondary slip approach |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2 x 2 lanes £x1000/m | 2 x 2 lanes £x1000/m | 1 lane £x1000/m | 2 x 1 lane £x1000/m |
| Excavation | 15 | 7 | 10 | 5 |
| Walls | 20 | 10 | 10 | 5 |
| Roof and base | 15 | 8 | 12 | 7 |
| Roadway/finishes | 10 | 10 | 7 | 7 |
| Buildings & features | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| Environmental & Traffic diversions | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| TOTALS | 72 | 46 | 51 | 35 |

Table E.1: Civil engineering costs

The TRRL report provides estimates of the unit cost of the Mechanical and Electrical (M&E) works for cut and cover tunnels, including lighting, ventilation, power, pumping, monitoring and safety equipment. The requirements for each of these items can vary considerably depending on several issues. Two of the key issues are the length of the tunnel and the number of vehicles using it per day. These determine the class of the tunnel as stated in BD 79 Road Tunnel Design.

The costs for M&E works vary from approximately 10% to 35% of the total tunnel costs. At this location it is anticipated that for a relatively short tunnel (less than 500m) the requirement for ventilation plant may possibly be avoided. However an approximate allowance of 20% of civil costs is used for the total M&E costs. Table E.2 shows M&E costs (£'000 per m).

| Item | Main tunnel | Main tunnel approaches | Secondary slip tunnels | Secondary slip approach |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2 x 2 lanes £x1000/m | 2 x 2 lanes £x1000/m | 1 lane £x1000/m | 2 x 1 lane £x1000/m |
| Total M&E costs =20% of civil totals | 14 | 9 | 10 | 7 |

Table E.2: M&E costs

E.3.2 Total costs

The total costs of elements of the proposed tunnel are shown in Table E.3.

| Item | Main tunnel | Main tunnel approaches | Secondary slip tunnels | Secondary slip approach |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | 2 x 2 lanes 300m | 2 x 2 lanes 2 x 100m | 1 lane 100m | 2 x 1 lane 2 x 100m |
| Excavation | 4,500 | 1,400 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Walls | 6,000 | 2,000 | 1,200 | 2,400 |
| Roof and base | 4,500 | 1,600 | 700 | 1,400 |
| Roadway/finishes | 3,000 | 2,000 | 200 | 100 |
| Buildings & features | 600 | 200 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Environmental & Traffic diversions | 3,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Total Civil costs | 21,600 | 9,200 | 5,100 | 10,200 |
| M&E costs | 4,320 | 1,840 | 1,020 | 2,040 |
| TOTAL COSTS | 25,900 £25.9m | 11,000 £11.0m | 6,100 £6.1m | 12,200 £12.2m |

Table E.3: Estimated total tunnel costs (2012 costs in £'000s unless indicated)

The total cost estimate using unit costs (including civil and M&E elements) for the main tunnel of 300m is therefore approximately £36m. The total cost for the main tunnel plus both slip roads is approximately £54m.

E.3.3 Cost estimate using regression lines

This is an alternative method of estimating using regression lines as presented in the TRRL report. Costs are determined based on length, width and cross sectional area as follows:

- Civil costs for main tunnel based on 24m width:
 - Tunnel length – for a tunnel of 300m the cost varies between £2.3k/m² and £6.9k/m². This gives a total average cost = £33m
 - Main Tunnel Approach lengths – for embedded walls, 100m length, average height 5m, the retaining walls (2No.) cost is £30k/m. The total cost (for 200m in length) = £6m
- Civil costs for slip roads and secondary tunnel and based on 8m width:
 - Tunnel length – for tunnel of 100m the cost varies between £2.3k/m² and £6.9k/m². This gives a total average cost = £3.7m
 - Main Tunnel Approach lengths – for embedded walls, 100m length avg. height 5m the average retaining walls (4No.) cost is £30k/m. The total average cost (200m) = £6m

The total civil costs for the main tunnel are £39m (with M&E costs this rises to £47m). This compares with the earlier £36m estimate (including M&E). The total civil costs for the main tunnel and the two slip roads are £49m (£59m with M&E). This compares with the earlier £54m estimate (which includes M&E).

E.4 Discussion

E.4.1 Exclusions

The following elements were excluded from the estimates:

- Costs over and above the norm for traffic diversions. At this location, being in congested central urban area, it may be necessary to increase the allowance made for this item to maintain a normal operating environment for traffic. This may be considered as approximately a further 5% to 15% of project costs.
- Protection of buildings and other enabling works from construction effects. This may be considered as approximately a further 5% of project costs.

Other costs not specifically considered include the operation and maintenance costs, though for a short tunnel of 200m to 400m these costs will be relatively low (in addition to normal road maintenance costs).

At the portals there will be a reduction in air quality. The detrimental effect of this on land values has not been considered. Conversely, the increase in land value over the tunnel has also not been considered.

E.4.2 Summary of estimates

Main tunnel

The total civil plus M&E cost of providing a dual 2 lane tunnel is approximately £86,000 per m length. With a 20% allowance this rises to £103,000 per m. The total civil plus M&E cost for a 300m length main tunnel, plus northern and southern approaches, is in the range of £37m to £47m. An allowance at this stage of 20% would give a cost estimate of approximately £44 to £56m.

Main tunnel plus potential slip roads

The total civil plus M&E cost for a 300m length main tunnel plus northern and southern approaches and two additional off-slip roads is in the range £54m to £59m. Adding the 20% allowance at this stage gives a total cost estimate of approximately £65 to £71m.

Note that the above cost estimates include an allowance for preliminaries within a contract.

Figure E.1: Assumed alignment of Temple Circus tunnel structures

(see next page)

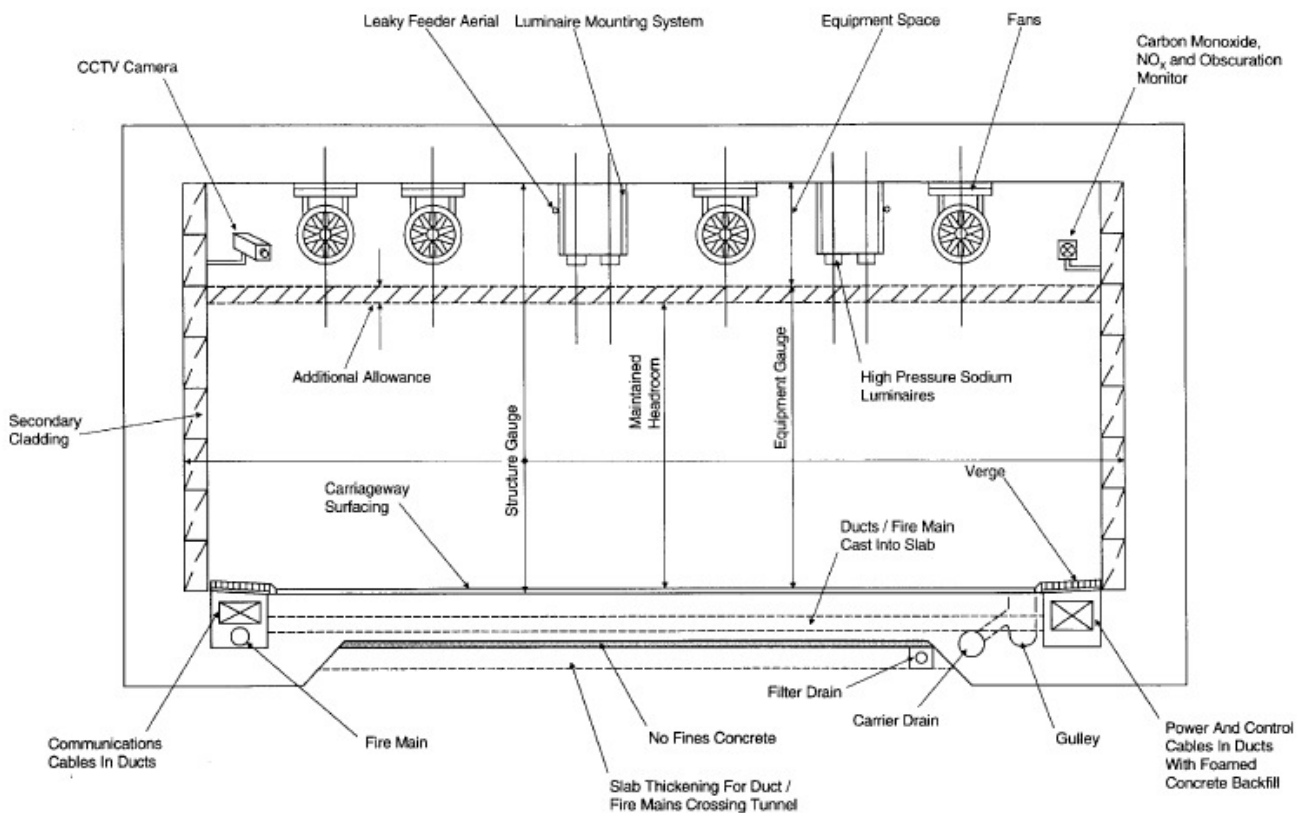


Figure E.2: Typical cut and cover tunnel section (looking in the direction of traffic flow)

NOTE: costs are indicative draft values

Temple Quarter Enterprise Zone

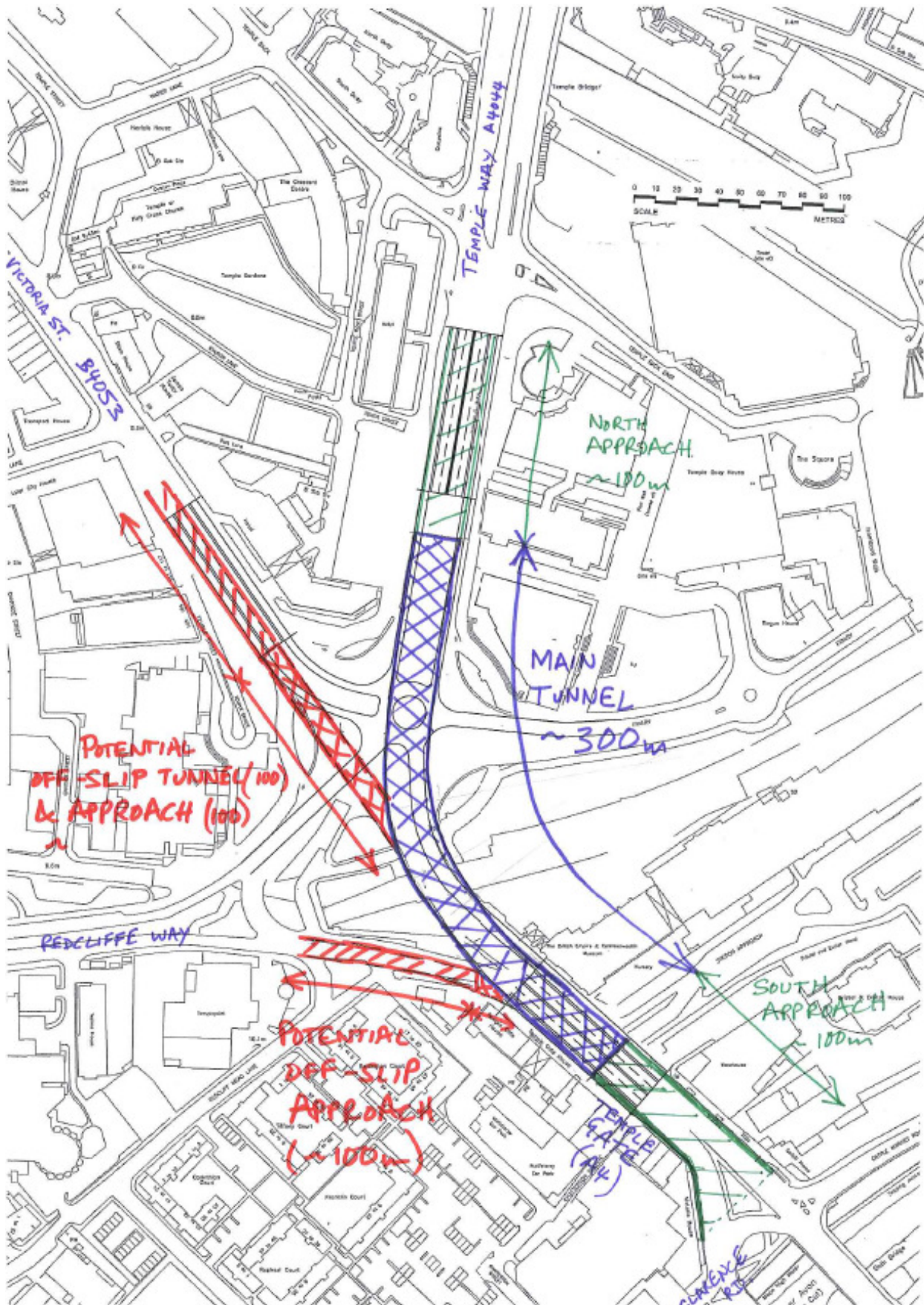


Figure E.1: Assumed alignment of Temple Circus tunnel structures



Appendix F

Temple Circus Footbridge – visualisation

Appendix F Temple Circus Footbridge – visualisation

Temple Circus Footbridge general view – from Redcliffe Way



Ramp on Temple Way – looking south



Temple Circus Footbridge general view – from Temple Gate



Temple Circus with footbridge – from Temple Gate (south)



Temple Circus with footbridge – from Victoria Street



For details of your nearest Halcrow office, visit our website
halcrow.com

